		Page 1
1		UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
2		
3		
4		BEFORE THE PATENT TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD
5		
6		JTEKT CORPORATION
7		Petitioner,
8		V.
9		GKN AUTOMOTIVE LTD.
10		Patent Owner,
11		
12		Case IPR2016-00046
13		U.S. Patent No. 8,215,440
14		
15		
16		
17	PAGE	1 TO 144
18		
19		The Deposition of JEFFREY L. STEIN,
20		Taken at 1000 Town Center,
21		Southfield, Michigan,
22		Commencing at 9:09 a.m.,
23		Wednesday, August 31, 2016,
24		Before Laurel A. Frogner, RMR, CRR, CSR-2495.
25		



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.1 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 2

APPEARANCES:	1	Southfield, Michigan
MS. LISA M. MANDRUSIAK and	2	Wednesday, August 31, 2016
MR. W. TODD BAKER	3	About 9:09 a.m.
Oblon, McClelland, Maier & Neustadt, L.L.P.	4	JEFFREY L. STEIN,
1940 Duke Street	5	having first been duly sworn, was examined
Alexandria, Virginia 22314	6	and testified on his oath as follows:
703-412-6492	7	EXAMINATION BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
Appearing on behalf of the Petitioner	8	Q. Good morning, Dr. Stein.
	9	A. Good morning.
MS. SANGEETA G. SHAH (P49242)	10	Q. How are you doing today?
Brooks Kushman P.C.	11	A. I'm doing very well.
1000 Town Center	12	Q. Have you been deposed in the past?
22nd Floor	13	A. Yes.
Southfield, Michigan 48075	14	Q. Approximately how many times?
248-358-4400	15	A. I don't know but certainly more than a couple of dozen.
Appearing on behalf of the Patent Owner	16	Q. Okay. When was the last time you were deposed?
	17	A. May or June.
ALSO PRESENT: MR. ERIC LAMOTHE	18	Q. Of this year?
MS. JENNIFER BRUMBAUGH	19	A. Yes.
MS. BRITTANY MISICH	20	Q. Okay. So I'm going to assume that you're very familiar
	21	with the proceedings, and I'm just going to move forward
	22	without going through the usual rigmarole. What did
* * * * * *	23	you do to prepare for today's deposition?
	24	A. I reviewed my declaration and exhibits to the
	25	declaration, I reviewed the petition, and I have
Page 3		Page 5
TABLE OF CONTENTS	1	reviewed the exhibits to that petition, so includes the
Witness Page	2	Becker declaration and the response, patent owner
	APPEARANCES: MS. LISA M. MANDRUSIAK and MR. W. TODD BAKER Obion, McClelland, Maier & Neustadt, L.L.P. 1940 Duke Street Alexandria, Virginia 22314 703-412-6492 Appearing on behalf of the Petitioner MS. SANGEETA G. SHAH (P49242) Brooks Kushman P.C. 1000 Town Center 22nd Floor Southfield, Michigan 48075 248-358-4400 Appearing on behalf of the Patent Owner ALSO PRESENT: MR. ERIC LAMOTHE MS. JENNIFER BRUMBAUGH MS. BRITTANY MISICH	APPEARANCES: 1 MS. LISA M. MANDRUSIAK and 2 MR. W. TODD BAKER 3 Oblon, McClelland, Maier & Neustadt, L.L.P. 4 1940 Duke Street 5 Alexandria, Virginia 22314 703-412-6492 7 Appearing on behalf of the Petitioner 8 MS. SANGEETA G. SHAH (P49242) 10 Brooks Kushman P.C. 11 1000 Town Center 12 22nd Floor 13 Southfield, Michigan 48075 14 248-358-4400 15 Appearing on behalf of the Patent Owner 16 MS. JENNIFER BRUMBAUGH 19 MS. BRITTANY MISICH 12 ******* 23 Page 3 TABLE OF CONTENTS 1 Witness Page 2

		rage 5			Tage 5
1	TABLE OF CONTENTS		1	n	eviewed the exhibits to that petition, so includes the
2	Witness Page		2	E	Becker declaration and the response, patent owner
3	EXAMINATION BY MS. MANDRUSIAK	4	3	r	esponse and its exhibits. There may be some other
4			4	ti	hings but generally those are things I reviewed.
5			5	Q.	Did you review the preliminary patent order response?
6	INDEX TO EXHIBITS		6	Α.	Specifically with respect to this deposition
7	(Exhibit retained by counsel)		7	р	preparation?
8			8	Q.	Or ever.
9	Exhibit Page		9	Α.	I didn't see it for this deposition, and I don't
10	STEIN DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NUMBER 1011,	128	10	r	emember if I have ever seen it.
11	LAND ROVER DOCUMENT		11	Q.	Okay. Have you reviewed the decision from the Patent
12	WAS MARKED BY THE REPORTER		12	C	Office instituting trial in this case?
13	FOR IDENTIFICATION		13	Α.	I believe I have reviewed the institution decision.
14			14	Q.	Okay. Who did you meet with in your preparation?
15			15	Α.	Ms. Shah.
16			16	Q.	Anyone else?
17			17	Α.	Not no one else, no.
18			18	Q.	Okay. Approximately how long did you meet?
19			19	Α.	We met yesterday.
20			20	Q.	For the whole day?
21			21	Α.	Approximately.
22			22	Q.	Okay. Have you ever worked with Ms. Shah before this
23			23	la	awsuit?
24			24	Α.	Yes.
25			25	Q.	Okay. Have you ever worked for GKN before this lawsuit?

_



2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Page 4

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.2 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page	6	

1 Α.

2 Q.

3 Α.

4 Q.

5

6

7

8 Q.

9 Α.

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

Α.

Q.

Α.

Q.

Α.

Q.

A.

Q.

A. No.	1	A. Well, this copy of my CV is out of date so it has been
Q. Or this proceeding, excuse me. No?	2	updated since this time. I've received awards, I have
A. (Witness shakes head from side to side.)	3	many more publications, the testimony history would
Q. Okay. When were you first engaged by Brooks Kushman for	4	certainly be changed.
this case?	5	Q. Any reason that you gave Ms. Shah this older version of
A. I don't remember the precise date but it would have been	6	your CV?
around the beginning of this year.	7	MS. SHAH: Objection, assumes facts not in
Q. Beginning of 2016?	8	evidence.
A. Yes.	9	THE WITNESS: I don't know where this
Q. Okay. Do you know if you did any work prior to the	10	particular copy came from.
preliminary response being filed?	11	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
A. I don't understand the question.	12	Q. Okay. Of the things you mentioned that would be on your
Q. Do you know if you provided any opinions or consultation	13	updated version, is anything particularly relevant to
that went into GKN's patent owner preliminary response	14	this case?
in this case?	15	A. Well, I think that my CV in general is obviously
A. I don't know specifically what went into that response	16	relevant to speaking about my experience and background
so I don't know if that's true or not.	17	as to my expertise and the additional things that I have
Q. Okay. Do you know that GKN disclaimed Claims 1, 4, and	18	done and that are on my updated CV, I certainly would
5 in this case, in this patent?	19	say are part of that picture.
A. Well, I'm not a legal person. I am generally aware that	20	Q. Okay. If you turn to Page 25, there's the heading
those claims have been disclaimed, but I would have to	21	called Patents and Disclosures, and there is one item
review, I believe it's discussed specifically in the	22	listed there. Is that the only disclosure, invention
patent owner's response.	23	disclosure that you are associated with?
Q. Do you understand that the disclaimer means that GKN is	24	A. As I sit here now, that's all I can remember.
not disputing that those elements are taught by Teraoka?	25	Q. So you're not a named inventor in any patents or patent

Page 7

1	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	1	appl
2	THE WITNESS: I'm not a legal person, and I	2	A. Oth
3	don't know what the disclaimer means legally.	3	Q. Has
4	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	4	A. No.
5	Q. Okay. Approximately how much have you billed on this	5	Q. Oka
6	case to date?	6	pate
7	A. I'm pausing because I don't really remember what the	7	A. I do
8	billing hours have been.	8	Q. Oka
9	Q. Even ballpark is fine.	9	expe
10	A. I would have to check my records, which I could do, and	10	spec
11	provide you that information.	11	A. We
12	Q. You can't put even a ballpark number on it?	12	engi
13	A. Well, what is a ballpark number?	13	mec
14	Q. I mean is it 50 hours, is it 500 hours?	14	cont
15	A. It would certainly be closer to 50 hours, but I think	15	withi
16	that may be even not I don't know, I don't know.	16	and
17	Q. Okay. So I'm going to give you what has previously been	17	So ti
18	marked in this case as Exhibit 2033. Are you familiar	18	area
19	with this document?	19	engi
20	A. Yes, it looks like a copy of my CV with my testimony	20	that
21	history from the last five years. I don't know when	21	Q. Wh
22	this as of January 24, 2014.	22	you
23	Q. So that means your CV's about two and a half years out	23	A. We
24	of date. Is there anything you want to add to the CV or	24	the v
25	that should be added to the CV?	25	hydr

Page 9

Page 8

	5
1	applications?
2	A. Other than this one you mean?
3	Q. Has this invention disclosure been filed as a patent?
4	A. No.
5	Q. Okay. So are you a named inventor in any patent or
6	patent applications?
7	A. I don't believe so.
8	Q. Okay. From your CV, it's clear that you're a highly
9	experienced mechanical engineer. What areas do you
10	specifically consider yourself an expert in?
11	A. Well, I'm first and foremost a professor of mechanical
12	engineering, and I do research and teaching in
13	mechanical engineering, more specifically, systems and
14	controls engineering and modeling and simulation areas
15	within mechanical engineering, and design of mechanical
16	and electromechanical, hydro electromechanical systems.
17	So that general expertise then is applied to different
18	areas, but automotive engineering, transportation
19	engineering is the largest application of my skill sets
20	that I participate in.
21	Q. What does systems and controls engineering entail? Can
22	you explain that a little more, please.
23	A. We let me start over again. It's really the study of
24	the way components, mechanical and electrical and
25	hydraulic components interact with one another, how you



3 (Pages 6 to 9)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.3 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 10

1		study those interactions, how you model those	1
2		interactions, how you simulate those models on computers	2
3		to help with the development of control strategies that	3
4		you might apply to these systems and, also, with how you	4
5		design the systems both well, just how you design	5
6		those systems as well.	6
7	Q.	Have you ever helped develop any control strategies that	7
8		have been put into commercial application?	8
9	Α.	I guess I'd have to ask you to clarify what you mean by	9
10		put into commercial application.	10
11	Q.	Well, so the work you just described, is that academic	11
12		and theoretical or has that ever been consulting for a	12
13		company, for example?	13
14	Α.	Well, the I would say that the ways in which that I	14
15		interact with industry, with government, with students,	15
16		with colleagues is quite complicated, lots of different	16
17		ways in which that happens, so your characterization of	17
18		giving me kind of binary opportunity in your question	18
19		is I don't think makes it possible to answer.	19
20	Q.	Okay. So you said that you that the systems and	20
21		control engineering also involve simulating models to	21
22		help with design systems. What kind of design, like	22
23		what kind of systems have you modeled?	23
24	Α.	Well, for example, similar to the technology within the	24
25		440 patent, I have been involved in modeling powertrain	25
			1

Page 12

1	Q.	Limit to automotive engineering, correct?
2	Α.	No, I wouldn't say that I'm limited to automotive
3		engineering, but that is an area that I have probably
4		directed more of my attention to and have more
5		involvement in than any other single application area.
6	Q.	Okay. What other areas have you had experience in?
7	Α.	Manufacturing, manufacturing automation.
8	Q.	Okay. Anything else?
9	Α.	I've also done some work early in my career on design
10		and control of prosthetic devices.
11	Q.	Anything else?
12	Α.	Well, I don't want to, you know, bore you with a lot of
13		details. On the other hand, I don't want you to assume
14		that I've left out anything, either. I would consider
15		the work that I do on what I call internet distributed
16		hardware in the root simulation to be part of my
17		transportation work, but, strictly speaking, it has
18		broader applications than that, but it is one of my
19		areas of that I've worked on. That's in the system
20		controls design area, it's within this idea of modeling
21		and simulation except we try to implement these ideas
22		across geographically dispersed locations and use the
23		internet as a way of connecting these models that are
24		running at in geographically dispersed areas.
25		Sometimes we don't have models in these different areas,

Page 11

1		systems looking at the control of powertrain systems,
2		the design of powertrain systems and how they behave as
3		you change the control, as you change the design
4		parameters.
5	Q.	Can you detail those projects a little more, please.
6	Α.	So I'm involved with the Automotive Research Center at
7		the University of Michigan, and in that context, for
8		example, we have in my lab I have been responsible
9		for the development of a modeling environment, software
10		environment for modeling powertrain systems in vehicles,
11		and we've used that on a number of occasions to do
12		studies to help the U.S. Army, to help some of the
13		automotive companies who are involved with the
14		Automotive Research Center with their design and of
15		their products.
16	Q.	Okay. So when you're characterizing your expertise, you
17		broadly said systems controls engineering, modeling
18		simulation areas within mechanical engineering, design
19		of mechanical engineering, hydro mechanical systems.
20		Does that approximately summarize your statements?
21	Α.	Well, whatever I put on the record I would I don't
22		know if that includes all the things that I said.
23	Q.	Okay. But so those are very broad categories, then you
24		would limit to automotive engineering, correct?
25	Α.	Then I would

Page 13

1	but there will be a piece of hardware that's actually
2	connected to the computer.
3	So you could have an engine, for example, in
4	one location, you could have the drive train located in
5	another area, you could have a model of the vehicle in
6	yet a third area, geographically dispersed area, and you
7	could simulate the performance, test the performance of
8	the system, make design changes, and make control
9	changes, and see what the implications of that are. So
10	it's a growing technology that I'm involved in that
11	certainly has big implications for the transportation
12	industry but other industries as well.
13	Q. What about nonprofessionally, do you have expertise in
14	any other areas?
15	A. I guess I don't understand the question.
16	Q. Are you an avid golfer?
17	A. I know how to play golf, but I wouldn't say I'm avid nor
18	an expert.
19	Q. Any other hobbies or sports where you're particularly
20	accomplished?
21	A. I don't have anything in particular to relate.
22	Q. Okay. Let's give you a copy of what's been previously
23	marked Exhibit 2017. Are you familiar with this
24	document?
25	A. Yes, this is the declaration that I prepared in response



4 (Pages 10 to 13)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.4 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

T

	Page 14		Page 16
1	in this matter.	1	in particular, so this paragraph fits in with those
2	Q. Have you read this document in its entirety?	2	things that I discussed before.
3	A. My declaration?	3	Q. What projects that you've worked on with your students
4	Q. (Nods head.)	4	do you think are particularly relevant to the 440
5	A. I mean I	5	patent?
6	Q. I hope it's yes.	6	A. Well, that's a difficult question to answer because
7	A. I have obviously read this document, more than read this	7	there are a lot of things about my background and
8	document.	8	expertise that help me with over the years that help
9	Q. When was the last time you've read it through?	9	me with the my ability to understand the 440 patent.
10	A. Well, I guess I would ask you to rephrase the question	10	So I had, for example, students in the time frame of the
11	because I don't know what you mean by through.	11	90s and, in particular, by 1998 so I know what kinds of
12	Q. Okay. So I assume you studied this in preparation for	12	things we were working on then and what we were thinking
13	your deposition, right?	13	about then as opposed to my current students, who are
14	A. Yes.	14	doing the things that have evolved since then. So
15	Q. In your study last week or yesterday, did you come	15	there's this evolution that is important to my ability
16	across anything that you would like to change or correct	16	to think about the 440 patent.
17	in your declaration?	17	Q. Okay. So you can't I understand what you're saying,
18	MS. SHAH: Objection, assumes facts not in	18	that makes perfect sense, but is there any particular
19	evidence.	19	project where you think, yes, this was very similar to
20	THE WITNESS: Well, I'm not sure what you mean	20	the subject matter of the 440?
21	by change or correct.	21	A. Well, again, I have trouble a little bit with what the
22	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	22	subject is of the 440 patent. The subject involves the
23	Q. I mean did you come across any typos that you regret and	23	design of driveline systems, and that's a big subject
24	would like to note on the record?	24	area, and I've done a lot of work in that area with my
25	A. I'm not aware of there being any typos, but there	25	students, and I think that my experience and expertise
	Page 15		Page 17
1	certainly could be.	1	that comes from those projects help inform my analysis
2	Q. Okay. So today you still agree with all of the opinions	2	of the 440 patent.
3	in your declaration?	3	Q. Can we talk about the projects in Paragraph 6, please.
4	A. I think that I agree with everything that's in here. We	4	You highlighted two with their titles in Paragraph 6.
5	certainly can go through and discuss each and every one	5	Can you explain both of those projects a little more in
6	of those.	6	detail, please.
7	Q. We certainly are going to.	7	A. I found a typo and you asked me about before. There are
8	A. So	8	two projects there. It says that I'm the former PI of a
9	Q. So you're saying you might disagree as we go through one	9	multi-scale design and control framework for dynamically
10	by one?	10	coupled sustainable and resilient infrastructures, with
11	A. No, I'm not saying I might disagree, but it may be that	11	application to vehicle-to-grid integration. I'll
12	when you're asking me a guestion about my declaration	12	explain that project first, which was a four-year funded

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

infrastructure.

when you're asking me a question about my declaration 13 that the way that I've written it has given you the 14 wrong impression, and I, therefore, will need to clarify 15 what I meant by what I've written. 16 Q. Okay. Can you please turn to Paragraph 5, please. 17 Okay. So the last sentence in Paragraph 5 says in 18 several of your research projects your students and you 19 discovered unique ways to model, design, and control 20 automotive powertrains including 4-wheel drive driveline 21 systems. Can you discuss those projects in a little 22 more detail, please. 23 A. So that -- this is included in some of the things I was

24 mentioning before when you asked about my expertise, I 25

was discussing some of the things that I have done and

5 (Pages 14 to 17)



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.5 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

project from the National Science Foundation looking at

transportation system and on the electric grid system or

So when you think about how are you going to

the design and control of hybrid electric vehicles in

design hybrid electric vehicles, how you're going to

control hybrid electric vehicles, how you're going to

big effect on how they will operate within the

charge hybrid electric vehicles, this, of course, has a

transportation system, but they also affect, because we

put -- charge them, it also affects what happens to the

electric grid. And so when you think about the design,

the context of the effect that they have on the

	Page 18		Page 20
1	you need to think about what are the implications for	1	Sustainable Transportation For a 3rd Century: An
2	the design of the grid, the electric grid, as well as	2	Interdisciplinary Approach to Addressing the Last Mile
3	the benefits you're trying to derive for the	3	Problem For Enhanced Accessibility. So this was an
4	Q. Sure.	4	interdisciplinary project, as the title indicates, where
5	A transportation system. So it's a systems level view,	5	we were looking at the, again, the design of vehicles,
6	you have a lot of complicated interactions, and these	6	and this was a multi-investigator team, I was the PI and
7	are not predictable interactions, so you help try to	7	I represented the expertise related to vehicle design,
8	study this with models and look at the design and the	8	powertrain design. And we were looking at the design of
9	control aspects to try to help with figuring out what	9	and control of the vehicle in a context of addressing
10	would be the best way, what would be feasible ways, what	10	looking at vehicles that were trying to help reduce
11	would be the best way in those feasible ways to design	11	congestion in our cities, so we were looking at, well,
12	hybrid electric vehicles, actually plug-in hybrid	12	how are our cities going to evolve, what kind of
13	electric vehicles, so vehicles that you charge.	13	vehicles would we like to be used in, say, downtown
14	Q. You said some of the interactions were not predictable.	14	areas as opposed to going to the airport as opposed to
15	What kind of unpredictable results did you find in this	15	doing other kinds of activities, and if these vehicles
16	study?	16	had kind of more specialized objectives, in other words,
17	A. So predictable, what I mean by that is that we had to	17	if the vehicle was going to be used in a very specified
18	use models of the vehicle, the charging, what	18	kind of way, then how would we evolve the design of the
19	charging those vehicles, how that would affect the	19	vehicle, the powertrain of the vehicle, to be the best
20	electric grid and as well as how it would affect, then,	20	vehicle it could be for that particular application.
21	the performance of the vehicle. So there are so many	21	Q. So the real purpose of that project was to design
22	things going on that you can't sit there beforehand and	22	powertrains?
23	say, well, if we just do this, it'll have the following	23	A. Well, there were that's a the purpose of the work
24	effect. It's too complicated. There are too many	24	that I was doing in the context of that, I was
25	interactions you don't know, so that's what I mean by	25	responsible for the vehicle powertrain design, so I
		1	

Page 19

1	it's not predictable. So you can use the models to help
2	you predict.
3	Q. Okay.
4	A. And understand these interactions, and that's what we
5	do, that's what engineers do in general is to use models
6	to help understand how components interact and how,
7	therefore, to design these components, because they
8	can't foresee all these interactions just by sitting
9	there even by having experience with them in the past.
10	Q. How is that product or project related to powertrains or
11	is it not particularly related to powertrains?
12	A. It's related to powertrains in that part of our modeling
13	was to capture the powertrain of the vehicles that we
14	were trying to look at their design of, so it was in
15	this somewhat unusual context that we were asking to
16	look at it, because people hadn't looked at this large a
17	scale how it would affect the design of the vehicle, and
18	that's what we suggested we would look at.
19	Q. What about the second project in Paragraph 6, can you
20	discuss that in a little more detail, please?
21	A. Certainly, and the correction that I found is that I'm
22	no longer the PI because the project's expired so there
23	is I'm the past PI, I guess, of this project.
24	Q. Okay.
25	A. The project, yeah. So this is the project is called

Page 21

1	guess that was my objective, but I did that in this
2	context with my colleagues who had other expertise.
3	Q. In Paragraph 7 you note that much of your work has been
4	in the automotive engineering field, and most of it is
5	particularly germane to the area of automotive
6	powertrains, and then you list some examples that
7	continue onto the next page. How is wireless ignition
8	modules particularly germane to powertrains or how are
9	wireless ignition modules?
10	A. So I would think that your question perhaps doesn't
11	reflect what I've written here exactly. It says that
12	much of this work in the automotive engineering field
13	much of this work is in the automotive engineering
14	field, and most of it particularly germane to the area
15	of automotive powertrains. And then it talks about some
16	of the work that I've done, transfer cases for on demand
17	4-wheel drive, that's clearly powertrain related,
18	automotive and mechanical transmissions, that's clearly
19	powertrain related, hybrid electric vehicle design and
20	control, that's clearly powertrain, wireless ignition
21	modules and value added glass are vehicle related work
22	that I've done but I would say is not part of the
23	powertrain.
24	Q. Okay. In Paragraph 11 you state that you've authored
25	over 70 journal articles, including at least seven that



6 (Pages 18 to 21)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.6 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

	Page 22			Page 24
	are related to powertrain design and control. If you	1	Q.	Do you remember if any of the powertrains were related
	can turn back to your CV, can you point me to one or two	2		to 4-wheel drive vehicles?
	of the articles that you think are related to powertrain	3	Α.	I don't remember.
	design and control?	4	Q.	Do you think it's likely that they were 4-wheel drive
A.	It would help if I got my CV out. So there are a number	5		vehicles?
	of different articles here. I've spent a little bit of	6	Α.	I don't remember.
	time to try to find one that maybe is easier for you to	7	Q.	Were there a lot of hybrid 4-wheel drive vehicles in
	understand the connection between what I did in	8		2006?
	powertrain control such as the Journal Article Number 54	9	Α.	What do you mean were there a lot?
	by Ahlawat, Fathy, Lee, and Stein and Jung, Modeling and	10	Q.	I mean if you were talking about existing powertrain
	Simulation of a Dual Clutch Transmission Vehicle to	11		concepts in 2006 of hybrid vehicles, can you name some
	Analyze the Effect of Pump Selection on Fuel Economy.	12		hybrid 4-wheel drive vehicles from that period?
	So there's another paper, 43, Filipi is the	13	Α.	I mean these are not necessarily I mean I can't
	lead author, F-i-I-i-p-i, and the paper is	14		remember the specific design concepts that we tested in
	Engine-in-the-Loop Testing For Evaluating Hybrid	15		that paper. So does there exist 4-wheel drive hybrid
	Propulsion Concepts and Transient Emissions. So those	16		vehicles, yes, concepts, yes.
	are two papers that are looking at powertrain.	17	Q.	Okay. Let's talk about Article Number 54 a little bit.
Q.	Okay. Are those papers related to designing a	18		Can you explain that project a little bit and how you
	powertrain?	19		think it's related to powertrain design.
Α.	Yes, they are.	20	Α.	Well, this was about looking at the effect, as it says,
Q.	Okay. Please explain. The first one looks to me like	21		of a particular type of pump, we were looking at
	it's about measuring emissions, so were you	22		different pump designs for dual clutch transmissions in
A.	The first one?	23		vehicles. And the idea was that these different pump
Q.	Number 43.	24		designs, I think there were two basic different designs

Page 23

	rage 20
1	for hybrid vehicles and looking at the effect that these
2	concepts would have on the performance of the vehicle,
3	and in this particular case the key concepts were we
4	were looking at transient emissions as one of the
5	important metrics for performance.
6	Q. Where did the different powertrain concepts come from?
7	A. I guess I'm not sure what your question is.
8	Q. You said you looked at different powertrain concepts, so
9	did you and your students devise five different
10	powertrain concepts and then model them or did you take
11	five existing powertrains?
12	A. I don't recall specifically. I know this was 10 years
13	ago almost, and I think what we were I think what we
14	were looking at was things that we had and others in my,
15	you know, in the field were talking about as potential
16	strategies, potential concepts for hybrid propulsion
17	systems, and we were looking at trying to see how these
18	different concepts affected transient emissions of the
19	vehicle.
20	Q. So the concepts already existed, the powertrain concepts
21	already existed?
22	A. Yeah. I don't remember exactly what the concepts were
23	that we were using, so I can't answer that sitting here
24	today precisely. I'd be happy to review the paper with
25	you.

A. Oh. We were looking at different powertrain concepts

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

a

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

25

Page 25 1 tradeoffs and there was the traditional pump that had 2 been used and there was a pump that was felt could do a 3 better job of -- more efficient, could do the job more 4 efficiently and yield slightly better fuel economy to 5 the vehicle through more efficient, less losses within 6 the powertrain, within the transmission in this case, 7 which was a powertrain component. So we were looking 8 at -- through simulation, modeling simulation, we were 9 looking to see whether or not it would really be 10 beneficial to go with this new pump design. And this is 11 what I was telling you before, it's, you know, it's not 12 predictable, you can't sit there and say, well, yeah, 13 it'll be better, you have to model it, simulate it, and 14 see if it does actually work better according to your 15 criteria, and that's what we did in this study. 16 Q. Do you recall the results? Did the pumps work better? 17 A. I don't recall the results precisely, I think there was 18 some mixed results. 19 Q. Do you recall if any of the vehicles you modeled were 20 4-wheel drive vehicles? 21 A. In this particular study? 22 Q Yes 23 A. I don't remember, but I don't -- I don't remember 24 whether the vehicle was 4 or 2-wheel drive. 25 Q. Okay. Are any of your publications related to drive

we were looking at, you know, as usual, there's



7 (Pages 22 to 25)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.7 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

24

	Page 26			Page 28
1	train disconnect as covered by the 440 patent?	1		my declaration, I believe that there are issues beyond
2	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	2		what are in those represented by the 8.2 percent
3	THE WITNESS: Yeah, I don't really understand	3		number you gave me or whatever the number was that
4	what you mean by related to disconnect.	 would that are relevant to my declaration, my producing the declaration and understanding of the 		
5	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:			
б	Q. You don't understand the concept of drive train	6		patent and what it's trying to do.
7	disconnect?	7	Q.	Are you familiar with the term person of ordinary skill
8	A. No, that's not what I I understand that the 440 has	8		in the art?
9	as one of its features this ability to disconnect, shut	9	A.	Yes.
10	down a significant portion of the secondary drive train,	10	Q.	Do you think you have more experience than a person of
11	and for the purposes of improving fuel economy. So to	11		ordinary skill in the art in this area?
12	the extent that I have looked at fuel economy issues as	12	A.	Well, there is a definition for a person of ordinary
13	it relates to, for example, pump selection, I've done	13		skill that's given, and I have more education than is
14	things that are relevant to what is at issue in the 440	¹⁴ listed for that person.		
15	patent.	15	Q.	Have you ever been through the product development
16	Q. Okay. So it's a pretty broad characterization of what	16		process for an automotive 4-wheel drive commercial
17	is relevant to the 440 patent if it's just anything to	17		product?
18	do with fuel efficiency, right?	18	Α.	Well, I don't know what it means to be involved with or
19	MS. SHAH: Objection, argumentative.	19		what was the word you used?
20	THE WITNESS: I was just using that as one	20	Q.	Product development process.
21	example of how your original question was confusing to	21	Α.	Yes, but could you repeat the question, please.
22	me and very broad, and so I answered it, at least that	22	Q.	Okay. So I'll repeat it verbatim, and if you can't
23	was one answer I could give you within the broad context	23		answer it, we'll try a different one. Have you ever
24	of your question.	24		been through the product development process for an
25		25		automotive 4-wheel drive commercial product?
	Page 27			Page 29
1	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	1	A.	So if I think your question's ambiguous because I
2	Q. How much of your work would you say has been directed to	2		don't know what it means to gone through the process
3	powertrain design percentage wise over your whole	3		of, what does that mean?
4	career? I understand this might be a tough number to	4	Q.	Have you ever been on a design team for a commercial
5	get at.	5		4-wheel drive vehicle?

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Q. Yes.

A. No, I have not.

into production?

question, please.

BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:

into production.

- A. I don't really know how to answer that question. You
 can see all the publications here that I've done, there
 are -- many, many of them are in the transportation
- area, a subset of which are in the powertrain area or
 related to powertrain control design vehicle
- ¹¹ performance.
- ¹² So I don't know what number to give you.
- Q. Okay. Well, let's look at the numbers that you gave
 yourself in Paragraph 11.
- ¹⁵ A. Okay.
- Q. So if 7 out of your 70 journal articles are about
 powertrains, and that's 10 percent, and if 9 of your 125
 refereed conference papers are about powertrains, that's
 7.2 percent, if we add that all together out of your –
- 7.2 percent, if we add that all together out of your combining journal articles and conference papers we
- combining journal articles and conference papers we get
 8.2 percent of your published work is related to
- 21
 8.2 percent of your published work is related to

 22
 powertrain design. Is that you think commensurate with
- 23 your career overall?
- A. Again, it depends on how broadly you want to cast that
 blanket. As it relates to issues that I talk about in

A. Do you mean have I worked for, say, a supplier or OEM on

the design of their product that's going out the door?

Q. Okay. Do you have any idea how long any change to a

commercial product like that would require to make it

THE WITNESS: Could you rephrase that

experience, I can't expect you to really answer how long

A. You asked me if I ever worked, meaning have I been paid

connected with the automotive companies for years, have

been aware of development times, I have been aware of

development processes. I've had students go to the

it would take to design and put a commercial product

MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.

Q. I think I'll just move on. If you have no commercial

to do the design work for a company. I've been



8 (Pages 26 to 29)



	Page 30		Page 32
1	automotive industry and work there. I've had students	1	understand that, and so I have an understanding of what
2	in the automotive area come to my lab to continue their	2	that means, but I don't know what it means legally since
3	education. And so I have quite a bit of familiarity	3	I'm not a legal expert.
4	with development times and design processes. That's	4	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
5	quite a different thing than answering your question	5	Q. Let's talk about it, then, from a technical point of
6	before whether I had actually received money as an	6	view. What types of references do you think would be
7	employee of General Motors to design be on their	7	pertinent to the 440 patent?
8	design team per se.	8	MS. SHAH: Objection, it still calls for a
9	Q. So with your peripheral familiarity, what is your	9	legal conclusion.
10	knowledge of the development time for a component change	10	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
11	in the drive train of a commercial vehicle?	11	Q. Okay. I'll ask it a different way. Would a person of
12	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	12	skill in the art only read 4-wheel drive references or
13	THE WITNESS: I'm not sure I would	13	would they be aware of 2-wheel drive references, also?
14	characterize my connection as peripheral, but I'll	14	MS. SHAH: Objection, calls for a legal
15	answer the question from my experience and knowledge of	15	conclusion.
16	the automotive industry, and it depends on how big a	16	THE WITNESS: I don't really understand what
17	change you're going to make in the in your system,	17	you're asking me to opine on here.
18	but new powertrain concepts take a long time to develop,	18	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
19	years is my would be my understanding of what it	19	Q. Okay. Maybe we'll revisit it when we talk about the
20	takes.	20	specific references, then.
21	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	21	In Paragraph 19 you talk about the date May 6,
22	Q. Let's turn to Paragraph 18 of your declaration. The	22	2008. What's the significance of that date? Why did
23	first sentence says that you understand a person of	23	you choose that date?
24	ordinary skill in the art is one presumed to be aware of	24	MS. SHAH: Objection, assumes facts not in
25	all pertinent art as of the relevant time frame. What	25	evidence.

Page 31

1	does pertinent art mean?
2	A. Well, I think you're I don't know if you're asking me
3	to come to a legal definition of what a person of
4	ordinary skill in the art is or if you're asking me what
5	my the ordinary meaning of that word might be.
6	Q. I'm asking what you meant by using that phrase in your
7	declaration.
8	MS. SHAH: Objection, calls for a legal
9	conclusion.
10	THE WITNESS: As you can see, I started that
11	sentence with "I understand," meaning that this is what
12	was represented to me by legal team that I was working
13	with, in particular, Ms. Shah.
14	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
15	Q. So that phrase came from Ms. Shah, and you presumably
16	discussed it at some point, correct?
17	MS. SHAH: Objection, assumes facts not in
18	evidence.
19	THE WITNESS: This is I don't remember
20	specifically, you know, when I wrote this paragraph. I
21	don't remember how the choice of words precisely was
22	were selected, but I do remember talking about this, and
23	I do recall the fact that this is something that I was
24	given an understanding of based on the fact that it's a
25	legal concept, and which is why I started the sentence I

Page 33

1		THE WITNESS: So I see that this date in
2		Paragraph 19 of my declaration corresponds to the
3		earliest foreign application priority date.
4	B١	MS. MANDRUSIAK:
5	Q.	Okay. Let's turn to Paragraph 25, please, of your
6		declaration. The first sentence says it is also a well-
7		known principle that the 4WD system can be disengaged or
8		shut down. Can you explain that a little bit?
9	A.	Let me do a little house cleaning here.
10	Q.	Actually, what's in that binder I'll ask before we move
11		on.
12	A.	This has my declaration and its exhibits, it has the
13		patent owner's response and exhibits, it has the
14		petition and some exhibits, and I think that's generally
15		it but
16	Q.	Are those your personal copies?
17	A.	Yes.
18	Q.	Do you have notes in any of those documents?
19	A.	No.
20	Q.	Okay. So we'll go back to Paragraph 25. Can you
21		explain that first sentence a little more, please.
22	Α.	So the first sentence in Paragraph 25 is a lead into a
23		paragraph in more generally my section on the state of
24		the art as of the relevant time frame under Subsection
25		A, drivelines in general, 2-wheel drive and 4-wheel



9 (Pages 30 to 33)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.9 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 34

1 2 3

4

5

6 7

8 9

11 12

18 19 20

21 22 23

24 25

> 1 2 3

> 4 5

Page 34	Page 36
drive, and after talking about what a is the general	1 ready, willing, and able to give you a citation to
idea of a 4-wheel drive system, I start off this	² support that. In fact, I'm sure that the exhibits that
Paragraph Number 25 that it was well known that if you	³ I have, the Borg Warner, for example, materials that
disengage it's a well known principle that you can	4 talk about the history of 4-wheel drive, I'm sure, talks
turn off the 4-wheel drive system, you can disengage it,	⁵ about selecting and disengaging 4-wheel drive systems
you can shut it down, and I say that in the next	6 SO .
sentence that in so doing, one of benefits is that you	7 Q. That's fine. I'll take your word for it. Why don't we
can save fuel.	⁸ take a break, maybe 10 minutes, and come back.
Q. Do you have a citation for those concepts or is that	⁹ A. Certainly.
based on your experience and expertise in this area?	10 (A recess was taken from 10:30 to 10:42 a.m.)
A. While I didn't provide a citation on this particular	11 BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
sentence, it's certainly I would say a well understood	¹² Q. Okay. Let's turn to Paragraph 32 of your declaration,
idea at the time of the frame we're talking about here	¹³ please.
that 4-wheel drive systems can be engaged or disengaged,	¹⁴ A. Paragraph 32?
that they are usually designed so that they can be	¹⁵ Q. Paragraph 32, yes.
engaged or disengaged, and that one of the advantages of	¹⁶ A. I'm going to Page 32. Okay.
disengaging a 4-wheel drive system in a vehicle is that	¹⁷ Q. Do you ever mention cost in this section on designing a
you can save fuel.	¹⁸ driveline?
Q. So you would agree that it's reasonable for an expert to	¹⁹ MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
rely on their expertise rather than provide citations	20 THE WITNESS: So could you rephrase your
for well understood concepts?	²¹ question, please.
MS. SHAH: Objection. Objection, this has	²² BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
nothing to do with this case, the purpose for being	²³ Q. Do you mention cost in your section on designing a drive
here.	²⁴ train?
BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	²⁵ A. Well, I'm not sure what you mean by that. It certainly
Page 35	Page 37
Q. You can answer.	¹ is a section which goes into a fair amount of detail
A. Would you rephrase the question, please.	² about the fact that there's a lot of tradeoffs to be
Q. So you just explained that you didn't provide a citation	³ considered in the design of a powertrain system, and it
because it is a well understood fact back in or at	⁴ goes through and talks about those, about those
the time that a 4-wheel drive system can be shut down.	⁵ tradeoffs, and it clearly there is this idea in this
So I asked whether or not you would agree that it's	⁶ particular section that this is a complicated area in

6	So I asked whether or not you would agree that it's		6	r
7	reasonable for an expert to rely on their expertise		7	r
8	rather than provide citations for well understood		8	a
9	concepts?		9	с
10	A. Well, I can't speak about the legal requirements for	.	10	t
11	experts. I used my own judgment when I felt I need	ed to	11	a
12	use a citation and when not, and if something is ver	y	12	Q.
13	well understood and not in dispute, and perhaps oth	er	13	v
14	criteria as well, as in this particular sentence, I		14	Α.
15	didn't feel a need to provide a citation, but for a host	t	15	У
16	of other reasons, one might be required to provide a	ı	16	p
17	citation, it may not be sufficient to just rely on one's		17	c
18	own expertise. If there is something that's in dispute	e	18	t
19	or a variety of other conditions, then I might, even if		19	i
20	I feel like it's a well known principle, I might in that		20	Q.
21	case actually provide a citation because of that, a lo	t	21	Α.
22	of other factors. So it's not just a simple		22	p
23	determination.		23	Q.
24	O So a judgment call in this instance?		24	

Q. So a judgment call in this instance?

25 A. This was my judgment in this case, and I am certainly mechanical, electromechanical design, in vehicle design, and there are a lot of tradeoffs to be considered, and I don't pretend necessarily to elucidate every constraint that has to be considered, but I certainly have provided an accounting of a number of them. So you would agree that cost is a constraint for real world applications of powertrain design? Of course, when you're designing and selling a product, you have to consider how much that -- how much that product is going to sell for and how much it's going to cost you to design and make the product, and, of course, that's a complicated -- well, I'll just leave it that it is certainly a consideration. Okay. How about durability, is that a consideration?

- The durability of components that are used in automotive products is something that is evaluated, is considered.
- What about safety of the system, is that a consideration?
- 25 A. Of course, safety is also part of the design constraint.



10 (Pages 34 to 37)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.10 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 38	Page 40
That's why I said this is not a comprehensive look at	¹ Q. Okay. Is designing a transfer case for an automotive
the design but is a demonstration of even at the level	² all-wheel drive vehicle also an involved process?
that I've looked at, that there are a lot of things to	³ A. Power it's a transfer case is one of the
consider, and obviously there are other things to	4 powertrain components, so I don't understand your
consider as well that I may or may not have mentioned at	⁵ question because it seems to ask something about the
some point in the declaration.	6 design of powertrain systems.
Q. Okay. So is it fair to say that one of your themes in	7 Q. Okay. So we can say yes, then, because it involves
your declaration and in your testimony right now is that	⁸ design of powertrains?
designing a drive train is extremely complicated?	9 MS. SHAH: Objection, mischaracterizes the
MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	¹⁰ earlier testimony.
THE WITNESS: So I guess I don't know what you	11 THE WITNESS: So that I would say that it's
mean by a theme.	¹² part of powertrain design and fits, therefore, with my
BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	¹³ characterization of the design of the powertrain
Q. Okay. You don't understand the word theme or you	¹⁴ process.
disagree that's a theme of this portion of your	15 BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
declaration?	¹⁶ Q. Okay. Is designing a braking system for an automotive
MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	¹⁷ all-wheel drive vehicle an involved process?
THE WITNESS: I think that if you want to ask	¹⁸ MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
me a question about what I've written in my declaration,	19 THE WITNESS: So are you I really don't
that I can answer that, but you're asking me something	²⁰ know what you're trying to ask me. The brake system is
that seems to be outside the context of the details that	²¹ another important and safety component on the vehicle
I have specified here.	²² and has performance characteristics that interact with
BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	²³ other systems on the vehicle including the powertrain

Page 39

24

25

1	A. I believe I don't know what you mean by complicated,	1	B
2	but I can answer your question as if you were asking me	2	Q
3	are there a lot of factors to consider in the design of	3	
4	an automotive drive train that might be larger than	4	
5	other kinds of mechanical engineering design problems.	5	A
6	So I would say that, as I've outlined here, that there	6	Q
7	are a lot of different interactions that in the	7	
8	vehicle performance, the vehicle as it relates to how	8	
9	the driver wants to use it, the road conditions, the	9	
10	topography, that are all interrelated to the driveline	10	B
11	system design and control, and so that when you want to	11	Q
12	make changes in the driveline, you have to look at the	12	A
13	potential impact on all these different aspects of the	13	Q
14	vehicle. And are there design problems or design areas	14	
15	that don't have such a large number of interactions?	15	A
16	Certainly. Are there areas that don't necessarily have	16	
17	the safety issues that this area has since people are	17	
18	actually using these and traveling in vehicles at high	18	Q
19	speed? The answer would be, of course, there are other	19	
20	design problems where safety may not be as big an issue.	20	
21	So there	21	A
22	Q. Okay. So for shorthand, then, can we refer to designing	22	Q
23	drive train as complicated?	23	
24	A. Well, I think that it's fair to say that it is an	24	
25	involved an involved process.	25	

Page 41

1	ΒY	MS. MANDRUSIAK:
2	Q.	No, that's helpful, thank you. What about designing an
3		acceleration system; would your answer be the same as
4		for braking system?
5	Α.	I don't know what you mean by an acceleration system.
6	Q.	The gas pedals and the interaction with the fuel lines.
7		MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
8		THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you mean
9		by the gas pedal.
0	ΒY	MS. MANDRUSIAK:
1	Q.	You don't understand the word gas pedal in a car?
2	Α.	Are you literally talking about the design of the pedal?
3	Q.	The system, acceleration system, the pedal is a part of
4		the acceleration system.
5	Α.	There is a considerable difference between talking about
6		design of the pedal and all of the system that is
7		responsible for accelerating the vehicle.
8	Q.	What if you change one of the components in the system
9		responsible for accelerating the vehicle, would you have
D		to conduct modeling and testing?
1	Α.	Could you repeat the question, please.
2	Q.	If you change a component in a braking or acceleration
3		system, would that require modeling and testing similar
4		to the modeling and testing required if you change a
5		component in a powertrain system?

system. I don't know whether -- I don't know what

you're asking me about the brake systems more than that.



11 (Pages 38 to 41)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.11 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 38

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

complicated; yes or no?

Q. Okay. Would you agree that designing a drive train is

Page 42

1	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	1	yes or no?
2	THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by	2	MS. SHAH: Objection, asked and answered,
3	similar.	3	argumentative.
4	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	4	THE WITNESS: As I have already said, it was
5	Q. Would it require involved testing?	5	outside the scope of what I was asked to do, and so I
6	A. So what component are we changing?	6	don't have a description here of a design of brake
7	Q. Would that affect your answer?	7	systems.
8	A. If you were changing the color of the accelerator pedal,	8	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
9	then this probably wouldn't be require a lot of	9	Q. Okay. Thank you. Let's turn back to Paragraph 32. The
10	extensive testing.	10	first sentence says that driveline dynamics analysis
11	Q. Sure. Let's say we're adding components that will	11	started in the early 1900s. Does that mean people have
12	affect the control system.	12	been designing and testing drivelines for over a hundred
13	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	13	years?
14	THE WITNESS: So that seems very vague. I	14	A. Could you repeat your question, please.
15	don't understand that. What control system, what	15	Q. Does that mean people have been designing and analyzing
16	components are we adding now?	16	drivelines for over a hundred years?
17	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	17	MS. SHAH: Objection, mischaracterizes the
18	Q. I'm trying to figure out if there's any other systems	18	evidence and testimony.
19	you think are as involved a process to design as the	19	THE WITNESS: I guess I don't really
20	powertrain system.	20	understand your question because it seems rather
21	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	21	straightforward what I've written here, which is that
22	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	22	the driveline dynamics analysis started in the early
23	Q. Because your declaration details at length how	23	1900s, and I give a publication that was written in 1905
24	complicated or, excuse me, involved the process is for	24	on the subject, and the design of power of driveline
25	designing powertrain, and doesn't really specify	25	systems has evolved since at least then, and engineers
		1	

Page 43

		1	
1	particular components, would seemingly include changing	1	have been tra
2	the color of the shafts, et cetera, and so I'm just	2	systems sinc
3	trying to understand what other systems require this	3	BY MS. MANDF
4	involved design process?	4	Q. Okay. In Pa
5	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form, and	5	objective for
6	mischaracterizes evidence in the question.	6	optimally dist
7	THE WITNESS: My declaration made no attempt	7	achieve the c
8	to compare the design process of drivelines with the	8	vehicle's mar
9	many other design tasks that are required to develop a	9	conditions. C
10	vehicle, so it's beyond the scope of what I was asked to	10	please.
11	look at and do.	11	A. So the first s
12	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	12	objective to t
13	Q. So you can't speak to the design process involved with	13	vehicles, and
14	changing component of braking system?	14	distribute pov
15	MS. SHAH: Objection, asked and answered, and	15	the engine, to
16	objection as to form.	16	you do that d
17	THE WITNESS: I said I didn't it's outside	17	performance
18	the scope of what I was asked to look at here, so I'm	18	vehicle, so th
19	not prepared to discuss the design of brake systems	19	specifications
20	today.	20	design, and t
21	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	21	understandin
22	Q. So I'm going to ask my question again because you didn't	22	so the road c
23	answer it, so can you or can you not can you just say	23	the terrain co
24	"yes" or "no" can you speak to the design process	24	vehicle might
25	involved with changing a component of a braking system;	25	relevant to th

Page 45

Page 44

1	have been trained and have evolved in their use of these	
2	systems since then at least.	
3	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	
4	Q. Okay. In Paragraph 33, the first sentence says the main	
5	objective for the design of the driveline system is to	
6	optimally distribute the power to the wheels in order to	
7	achieve the desired performance that the particular	
8	vehicle's manufacturer is seeking, given a set of road	
9	conditions. Can you explain that sentence a little bit,	
10	please.	
11	A. So the first sentence is to try to give an overarching	
12	objective to the design of driveline systems in	
13	vehicles, and the idea of the driveline system is to	
14	distribute power that's coming from the prime mover or	
15	the engine, to distribute that power to the wheels. And	
16	you do that design process with having a certain	
17	performance that you're trying to achieve with the	
18	vehicle, so the vehicle manufacturer has some	
19	specifications that they're trying to reach with a	
20	design, and this includes vehicle manufacturer's	
21	understanding of where this vehicle is going to be used,	
22	so the road conditions that it's expected to travel on,	
23	the terrain conditions, the different ways in which the	
24	vehicle might operate that they believe would be	
25	relevant to their customers.	



12 (Pages 42 to 45)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.12 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

	Page 46		Page 48
1	Q. So different specifications from a manufacturer could	1	the development of new driveline components including
2	move the design process in different directions, is that	2	new differential designs?
3	correct?	3	Q. Yes.
4	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	4	A. Okay. For example, a standard open differential as
5	THE WITNESS: So if the vehicle so would	5	described above allows one wheel on ice to spin with
6	you repeat your question, please, or rephrase the	6	little or no torque going to the wheel with traction.
7	question perhaps.	7	Limited slip, which typically uses a clutch to absorb
8	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	8	some power, ensures that at least some of the power goes
9	Q. Sure. So you mentioned that the manufacturer will have	9	to the wheel with traction. While this improves
10	some particular specifications that they're trying to	10	traction, it operates well only based on simple feedback
11	reach, and so I guess two different sets of	11	mechanism. And that was something that I then referred
12	specifications could lead to very different designs,	12	the reader to BorgWarner's tech book at Pages 134
13	correct?	13	through 147, which is Exhibit 2037. And then I go on to
14	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	14	say computerized control of driveline components can
15	THE WITNESS: Well, we haven't talked about	15	improve traction under a wide variety of conditions and
16	what the specifications might mean and what you mean by	16	modes of operation by employing sophisticated algorithms
17	two different sets of specifications. But I'll say that	17	based on measurements of the state of other driveline
18	in general that if I were teaching my class and I was	18	components, other vehicle systems and the performance of
19	back at Michigan or talking to my colleagues about the	19	the vehicle as a whole.
20	design of powertrain systems, and I would say that the	20	Q. Can you think of any other examples other than the
21	first thing you have to one of the first things you	21	limited slip example that's in your declaration?
22	need to do is to look at what kind of performance that	22	A. So the idea, for example, that the 2-clutch rear end
23	you are seeking, and if you have performance metrics set	23	unit that is described in the 440 patent, and that is an
24	A and then performance set B that are derived from your	24	example of a device which has come about with the
25	understanding that your customers want to use this in	25	understanding that in that case, the clutches could be

Page 47

1		different ways, then my students would understand and I
2		would teach them about why this would lead to
3		potentially different kinds of driveline the design
4		process would move you to a different, potentially
5		different set of driveline components or the design
6		parameters would be different and/or the control of
7		those components might be different.
8	В١	MS. MANDRUSIAK:
9	Q.	If you turn to Paragraph 38, you discuss the mechatronic
10		revolution. When was this mechatronic revolution?
11	Α.	It's occurred in the last number of decades.
12	Q.	So for decades automotive designers have been using
13		computers, sensors, and actuators?
14	Α.	Yes, they have, they've started understanding the
15		possibilities for computer control of vehicle systems
16		before they were actually implemented, but then they
17		slowly were introduced to vehicles in various ways and
18		have evolved over time.
19	Q.	In the middle of the next page you say this mechatronic
20		revolution has spurred the development of new driveline
21		components including new differential designs. Can you
22		explain that a little bit, please?
23	Α.	Where are you speaking about?
24	Q.	The middle of the next page, still Paragraph 38.
25	Α.	So the sentence this mechatronic revolution has spurred

Page 49

1	controlled, it's an electromechanical clutch, and those
2	can be controlled by controllers that are receiving
3	information from sensors about the vehicle performance,
4	so that's an example of an evolving driveline component
5	that was spurred by the mechatronic revolution.
6	Q. Okay. In your declaration, do you argue that any of the
7	elements of claims or any of the elements of Claim 2
8	are missing from the prior art?
9	MS. SHAH: Objection, calls for a legal
10	conclusion.
11	THE WITNESS: Could you repeat the question,
12	please.
13	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
14	Q. Sure. In your declaration, do you argue that any
15	elements of Claim 2 are missing from the prior art?
16	I'm going to interrupt you, I don't want you
17	to re-read it. Can you remember making any of those
18	arguments off the top of your head?
19	THE WITNESS: You don't want me to read my
20	declaration?
21	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
22	Q. I don't want you to re-read it to answer this question.
23	MS. SHAH: Objection, argumentative. He's
24	allowed to read his declaration.
25	MS. MANDRUSIAK: I'm going to move on, then.



13 (Pages 46 to 49)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.13 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 50

Page 52

Page 53

1	Can you remember making any arguments about	1	A. Yes.
2	whether any elements from Claim 2 are missing from the	2	Q. Actually, Sangeeta, can I have one of those copies back.
3	prior art?	3	I'm short.
4	THE WITNESS: I was reviewing my portion of	4	Do you remember reviewing this particular
5	the declaration that it related to Claim 2 to remind	5	section?
6	myself of all of the things that I said so that I could	6	A. Generally, yes.
7	answer your question accurately.	7	Q. Okay. If you can you look at the sentence bridging
8	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	8	Pages 4 and 5, I'm talking internal Pages 4 and 5 of the
9	Q. And so you cannot without continuing to review, is that	9	document, it's in bold. It says the examiner notes
10	correct?	10	there are several instances of indefinite claim language
11	A. I could answer your question without reviewing, but it	11	throughout the claims?
12	would potentially be inaccurate representation of what	12	A. Just a moment.
13	I've written since I have a lot of things here and I	13	Q. No problem.
14	can't remember all of them without	14	A. Did you say Page 4?
15	Q. So you stand on your declaration, then?	15	Q. Yes, internal Page 4, so starting right there, the bold.
16	A. I stand with my declaration, and we can go through each	16	A. I don't know what internal page numbering is.
17	and every part of it if you'd like, and if you feel that	17	Q. That's the internal page number, that's the external
18	it's incomplete.	18	page number.
19	Q. Do you make any arguments about Claim 7 in particular in	19	A. Okay, thank you. Okay. So I'm on internal Page 4.
20	your declaration?	20	Q. The bold sentence starting at the bottom. Can you read
21	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	21	that into the record, please.
22	THE WITNESS: And calls for a legal	22	A. "The examiner notes that there are several instances of
23	conclusion.	23	indefinite claim language throughout the claims which
24	MS. SHAH: And calls for a legal conclusion.	24	(like the entire present application) appears to be a
25	THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your	25	crudely translated foreign document."

Page 51

1	question.	¹ Q. Do you agree or disagree with that statement?
2	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	² MS. SHAH: Objection, calls for a legal
3	Q. Okay. We can move on. I will give you a copy of the	³ conclusion.
4	440 patent or you can use the one in your binder if you	4 THE WITNESS: I have no opinion about that,
5	wish. It's previously been marked Exhibit 1001. Are	⁵ what the examiner said there.
6	you familiar with this patent?	6 BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
7	A. Yes.	7 Q. Do you have any opinion about the translation of the 440
8	Q. Have you read it in its entirety?	8 patent?
9	A. I have reviewed this patent and had subject to my	⁹ A. I have no particular opinion about the translation of
10	declaration amongst other topics.	¹⁰ let me rephrase that, that I have read the U.S.
11	Q. When was the last time you read it?	¹¹ Patent 440, it's written in English, and that's what I
12	A. I guess I don't know what you mean by read it.	¹² read, and I don't know what the examiner is referring
13	Q. Did you read it yesterday?	¹³ to.
14	A. You mean did I read it from cover to cover?	¹⁴ Q. So you didn't have trouble understanding anything in
15	Q. Yes.	15 this patent?
16	A. Yesterday?	A. I would say that we could go through the patent and look
17	Q. Yes.	¹⁷ at different parts. Certainly no document that's ever
18	A. I reviewed the document yesterday.	¹⁸ been written is perfectly clear and there are parts of
19	Q. Okay. Have you read the prosecution history related to	¹⁹ the 440 patent that are clearer than other parts.
20	this patent?	20 Q. I think that is a very fair statement. Can I get you to
21	A. I have reviewed that.	²¹ turn to Column 9 of the 440 patent, please. Starting
22	Q. I'm going to give you what's been previously marked	22 with Line Number 6, so Column 9, Line 6, can you explain
23	Exhibit 1006, which is a portion of the prosecution	²³ what the first part of that sentence means?
24	history. You can flip through it. Do you remember	A. Column 9, Line 5?
25	reviewing that in the past?	²⁵ Q. Starting Line 6 is the sentence I'm asking about. In



14 (Pages 50 to 53)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.14 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 54

1	particular, I'm asking about the den Fall phrase, if you	1	for packaging reasons.
2	know what that refers to.	2	Q. You mentioned the shutdown section in the 440 patent is
3	A. No, I don't know what that refers to, perhaps if I	3	quite extensive. Do the claims specify what components
4	studied it for a longer period of time I could help.	4	are shut down?
5	Q. That's fine.	5	MS. SHAH: Objection, calls for a legal
6	A. But just sitting here as of today, I don't know what	6	conclusion.
7	that den Fall means.	7	THE WITNESS: I mean I do discuss this in my
8	Q. I suspect it's a translation error myself, but I just	8	declaration about the design more generally, I don't
9	wanted to make sure. Can you at a high-level summarize	9	know that I specifically draw a conclusion about what
10	what the 440 patent is about.	10	the claims say with respect to this.
11	A. I mean it's well stated I think in the abstract. Drive	11	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
12	train of a vehicle is disclosed which comprises a	12	Q. Let's look at the claims. Do the claims specify how
13	permanently driven primary axle and secondary axle	13	large the shutdown section is?
14	connectible to the primary axle via switch-on device	14	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form, calls for a
15	with a switch-on mechanism whereby the secondary drive	15	legal conclusion.
16	train output via side shaft couplings is transferred to	16	THE WITNESS: So can you repeat your question,
17	the drive wheels of the secondary axle. Because the	17	please.
18	switch-on mechanism and/or the side shaft couplings have	18	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
19	frictionally engaged couplings, it can be that the	19	Q. Do the claims specify how large the shutdown section is?
20	secondary axle is uncoupled, the shutdown section of the	20	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form, calls for a
21	secondary drive train located between the switch-on	21	legal conclusion.
22	device and the side shaft couplings is uncoupled both	22	THE WITNESS: So, first of all, I wasn't asked
23	from the primary axle and from the secondary drive	23	to and didn't talk about this issue with respect to the
24	wheels such that there is no more power loss in the shut	24	claims of the patent in my declaration, but I think
25	down section whereby connecting the secondary drive	25	that so is there a concept of a shutdown section

Page 55

1		train during travel is possible all the same, and losses	
2		in comfort and practicality do not have to be tolerated.	
3		So I think that provides an overview of the	
4		fact that there's a shutdown section, a shutdown section	
5		which can be which is done to improve fuel economy,	
6		it is a shutdown section which, as you find out in more	
7		detail when you read the 440, is a quite extensive	
8		amount of the secondary drive train, so there's an	
9		attempt to really have a lot of secondary drive train	
10		removed during 2-wheel drive from having any motion, and	
11		that this can be switched in and out during motion of	
12		the vehicle for the convenience of the driver.	
13		There are also the characteristics of the	
14		vehicle from a performance point of view, traction point	
15		of view is looked at as being potentially improved by	
16		this dual clutch rear end that they have provided which	
17		operates in conjunction with a switch-on device.	
18	Q.	Okay.	
19	Α.	And there are some packaging considerations that they	
20		consider critical to their design as well that make the	
21		design unique.	
22	Q.	What packaging considerations are those?	
23	Α.	Well, for example, they are clear that the type of	
24		switch-on device and the synchronizer that's located	
25		with it are co-located or located on the primary axle	

Page 57

Page 56

1	described in the claims? Yes. And it's talked about
2	the devices that are related to what creates the
3	shutdown section, generally speaking, not doing a claim
4	analysis here. So the patent certainly talks about the
5	idea of a shutdown section, and then it seems that the
6	claims are also at least involved with this idea of a
7	shutdown section.
8	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
9	Q. Okay. Turn to column 4 of the patent, please. And
10	please read Lines 17 to 23 to yourself.
11	A. Column 4?
12	Q. Line 17 to 23. See the phrase that says speed
13	synchronization can be readily guaranteed by means of
14	gearbox synchronization familiar to the expert?
15	A. I do see that sentence, yes.
16	Q. Does that mean that various ways of synchronizing
17	gearboxes were known in the art?
18	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
19	THE WITNESS: So your question again is,
20	please?
21	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
22	Q. Were various ways of synchronizing gearboxes known in
23	the art?
24	A. So I would say that more generally, as my understanding
25	as an expert in this area, that if I were speaking to my



15 (Pages 54 to 57)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.15 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 58	Page 60
colleagues, that the idea of synchronizers, there are	¹ construction and is a determination by the Court.
different kinds of mechanical synchronizers that exist	² BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
that are used, for example, in transmissions to allow	³ Q. Did you construct such a coupling for in writing your
you to shift the gears, provide meshing to allow, you	4 declaration?
know, the engagement of the gears. So that type of	5 MS. SHAH: Objection as to form, calls for a
speed synchronization type devices for gearboxes I would	6 legal conclusion.
tell them is something that or that we might discuss	7 THE WITNESS: I didn't my declaration
are things that have been known and were known at the	8 construction is a matter for the Court to decide. I
time of the relevant time frame of this patent.	⁹ didn't construct any terms.
Q. Okay. Turn to the claims again, please. What feature	10 BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
does Claim 2 add to Claim 1?	11 Q. Okay. But you had some understanding of this term in
MS. SHAH: Objection as to form, calls for a	¹² order to opine on claims including that term, right?
legal conclusion.	¹³ A. So what are you referring to specifically in my
THE WITNESS: So your question again, please.	¹⁴ declaration that requires this construction that you say
BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	15 that I used?
Q. What feature does Claim 2 add to Claim 1?	¹⁶ Q. The 440 patent uses the phrase side shaft coupling
MS. SHAH: Same objections.	¹⁷ throughout the specification and in the claims. Did you
THE WITNESS: So are you asking me to	¹⁸ have an understanding of that phrase when you wrote your
interpret the claims or are you just asking me kind of	¹⁹ declaration?
generally is there something generally in Claim 2 that	A. I have a general understanding of that phrase.
is different from what is talked about in Claim 1?	21 Q. What is your understanding of that phrase?
BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	A. But this is different from constructing a term.
Q. I'm not trying to trick you. Do you understand how	23 Q. What's your understanding of that phrase?
dependent claims limit independent claims?	A. So if I were discussing this with my colleagues and we
A. I'm	²⁵ would understand that we were and we were looking at

Page 59

1	Q. Just generally speaking.
2	A. I'm not a legal expert, but I understand generally the
3	relationship of a dependent and independent claim.
4	Q. Okay. So let's assume that this follows the patterns of
5	claims and patents and each of the dependent claims adds
6	features to Claim 1. Can you paraphrase what features
7	Claim 2 adds to Claim 1?
8	MS. SHAH: Same objections.
9	THE WITNESS: Claim 2 says the drive train as
10	claimed in Claim 1, having a side shaft coupling for
11	each side shaft of the secondary axle and wherein when
12	the secondary axle is connected to the primary axle, the
13	side shaft couplings allow a power distribution without
14	a differential gearing between the drive wheels of the
15	secondary axle to ensure transverse compensation.
16	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
17	Q. Okay. So let's look at those elements separately. Were
18	drivetrains having side shaft couplings for each side
19	shaft known in the art?
20	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
21	THE WITNESS: So we need to be careful here
22	about what we mean by the terms that we're using here,
23	because these are terms in the 440 patent that may or
24	may not have been constructed, and so whether or not
25	something exists in the prior art is depends on the

1	this patent but outside of the context of this
2	litigation, we might generally agree that one of the
3	embodiments of a side shaft coupling would be
4	represented by generally the clutches in the each of
5	the clutches represents one side shaft coupling, but
6	that's just kind of generally without being too specific
7	to all of the parts and components that actually make up
8	the side shaft coupling but
9	Q. So with the understanding that you and your colleagues
10	would have if you were discussing this, were drive
11	trains having side shaft couplings for each side shaft
12	known in the art?
13	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
14	THE WITNESS: So if the question is are there
15	other examples of units that have clutches in the rear
16	to potentially distribute the power to their secondary
17	wheels, the answer is yes, there were other units that
18	had those kinds of devices, had clutches to do that.
19	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
20	Q. Okay. Let's look at the second element of Claim 2.
21	Were there ways of ensuring transverse compensation
22	without a differential gearing known in the art?
23	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
24	THE WITNESS: I mean I guess I don't

²⁵ understand what you're asking me at this point. Could



16 (Pages 58 to 61)

Page 61

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.16 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 62 you rephrase that question, please. 1 that have two clutches in them. 2 Q. Okay. Were there ways of ensuring longitudinal Q. Claim 2 adds a feature that transverse compensation is 3 compensation without a differential gearing known in the achieved without a differential gearing, right? 4 art? 5 A. It has more to it than that, but that's part of what it A. Well, I don't -- I mean you're sort of picking apart the 6 claims here at the same time asking me questions about 7 Q. Was that part known in the art? what is generally understood about in the field, and I'm MS. SHAH: Objection as to form. 8 trying to separate what is being claimed, which I'm not THE WITNESS: You mean you're taking -- so if 9 speaking about, and what is generally known technically 10 we're taking it out of the context of the claims here, about transverse compensation and longitudinal 11 if you're asking me was the idea that if you had a compensation, and I believe that a rear end unit that 12 secondary unit, rear end unit or such that had no has two clutches, as I've described as exists in the differential but had two clutches, would it have been 13 literature, and it was understood that these clutches known, would my colleagues know, are there documents 14 could provide functionality such as transverse that describe the possibility of achieving transverse 15 equalization and longitudinal compensation as well. 16 equalization, in other words, being able to allow there Q. Okay. Thank you. Let's look at Claim 6, please. What 17 feature does Claim 6 add to Claim 1? to be different amounts to have different rotational 18 A. Claim 6? speeds of the two wheels on either side of these 19 Q. Yes. clutches, the answer is, ves, that would be known. 20 A. Well, Claim 6 depends on Claim 5, which depends on Claim 21 Q. Okay. That's exactly my question, thank you. Let's do 4. which then depends on Claim 1. And so 4 begins to 22 the same thing for Claim 3, although I think it'll be talk about a switch-on device comprises a positively 23 easier because Claim 3 is similar to Claim 2 in that it working power transmission gearing having an angular 24 specifies two side shaft couplings and then discusses gear working via cogged wheels 25 And then 5 says that this drive train as longitudinal compensation; do you agree? Page 63 Page 65 claimed in 4, wherein the switch-on device is arranged

1 MS. SHAH: Objection as to form. 1 2 2 THE WITNESS: So your question again is, З 3 please? 4 BY MS. MANDRUSIAK: 4 5 Q. I was just paraphrasing Claim 3 to understand the two 5 elements that it adds to Claim 1. The first is that it 6 6 includes two side shaft couplings, right? 7 8 8 A. Yeah, the drive train as claimed in 1, having a side 9 9 shaft coupling for each side shaft of the secondary 10 10 axle. 11 Q. Is that the same language as in Claim 2? 11 12 12 A Yes 13 Q. So your answer to Claim 2 would apply equally to Claim 3 13 14 14 for just that phrase? 15 15 A. What was the question about? 16 16 Q. About whether anything with two side shaft couplings was 17 17 known in the art. 18 18 A. So my answer to 2 was to talk specifically about an 19 19 embodiment that had a rear-end unit that had two 20 20 clutches 21 21 Q. Right 22 22 A. Not side shaft couplings, and to say that the idea of a 23 rear-end unit with two clutches was something that my

documents show the existence of these kinds of units

1

2

3

4

5

6

7 8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

24

25

BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:

BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:

says.

here without getting into claim construction, is talking about the synchronization, the speed synchronization functionality that is being provided by the system for the switch-on mechanism and saying that this speed synchronization is in the switched on mechanism which is on the primary axle. Q. I think you stated Claim 5 but you meant Claim 6 in that summary, right? 23 A. Sorry. 24 colleagues were aware of and I was aware of and our Q. That's okay. I just wanted to clear the record.

> 25 A. Yes, I was talking about what is generally in Claim 6.

on the primary axle, and the secondary drive train is,

primary axle, engaged to the primary drive train by the

when the secondary drive train is connected to the

So then 6 continues to talk about the

A. The drive train as claimed in Claim 5, wherein a speed

lock is supported by the at least one side shaft

synchronization in the switch-on mechanism of the power

transmission gearbox for the establishment of a positive

So Claim 5 is providing, generally speaking

switch-on mechanism.

switch-on mechanism.

Q. Uh-huh.

couplinas.

RENAISSANCE hansonreporting.com 313-567-8100

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.17 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 64

Page 66

	Page 66	Page 68
1	Q. Okay. Were synchronizers of that type known in the art?	¹ and disengage the 4-wheel, the yeah, engage 4-wheel
2	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	² drive system that they present and that there are
3	THE WITNESS: So I think you've already asked	³ also this is done with some packaging issues in mind,
4	me this question more generally whether or not the	⁴ and all of these things together are done are in
5	concept of speed synchronizer was understood in the	5 total of the kind of features of the 440 patent,
6	by people in the drive train area, so we've already	⁶ generally speaking.
7	discussed that concept. I'm not sure what you're asking	7 BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
8	me now that's different.	⁸ Q. Do you agree that the features of the 440 patent,
9	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	⁹ generally speaking, are taught by the Teraoka reference?
10	Q. So your answer would be the same that, yes, speed	¹⁰ A. No, I
11	synchronizers were generally known, including the type	¹¹ MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
12	described in Claim 6?	12 THE WITNESS: I have a rather large section in
13	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	¹³ my declaration. We can talk about the Teraoka reference
14	THE WITNESS: In general, in the general area,	¹⁴ if you'd like.
15	the concept of a speed synchronizer as outside of the	15 BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
16	context of the claim is a concept within powertrain	¹⁶ Q. So you don't think that GKN should have disclaimed
17	design, driveline design which is known, other devices	¹⁷ Claims 1, 4, and 5?
18	have used speed synchronizers, so the concept of a speed	¹⁸ MS. SHAH: Objection, calls for a legal
19	synchronizer is not by itself new.	¹⁹ conclusion.
20	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	²⁰ THE WITNESS: I didn't say that.
21	Q. Okay.	21 BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
22	A. But I think the claim says something different than	22 Q. So of the features of the 440 patent you just described,
23	that.	²³ which of those is not also taught in Teraoka?
24	Q. What do you think the claim says that's different?	A. Well, let's go to that section of my declaration.
25	A. Well, it's not just saying that we invented speed	²⁵ Q. Sure.

Page 67

	Page 67		Page 69
1	synchronizers, it's talking about the fact that the	1	A. So Teraoka talks about a 4-wheel drive system that it
2	speed synchronizer has to be in a specific place.	2	says has a deficiency of there being too much loss in
3	Q. And you don't think it was known to have a speed	3	the system, and they want to improve fuel economy,
4	synchronizer on the primary axle?	4	that's their that's his intention, and alters the
5	MS. SHAH: Objection, mischaracterizes the	5	prior art that he provides in the figure in his so
6	evidence.	6	the, I guess, so the placement of the clutch that he has
7	THE WITNESS: I'm saying that there is a	7	in the differential, he moves it from being on the
8	you have to read this reference as a whole to understand	8	engine side of gear reduction unit to the wheel, rear
9	what the contribution is, and as I outlined a bit before	9	wheel side of the gear reduction unit with the idea that
10	about what the contributions or what the patent is	10	the speeds associated with the turning wheels and the
11	generally about, so there are a combination of features	11	approximately stationary drive train secondary drive
12	here that they claim that lead to novel contributions of	12	train that was disconnected would be smaller by moving
13	the 440 patent.	13	the clutch to the rear wheel side of the speed reduction
14	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	14	gears. So that was his main focus was to make that
15	Q. Okay. And so what do you think is the novel	15	change, which was to reduce the drag associated with the
16	contribution of the 440 patent?	16	clutch by reducing the speeds that it would see by
17	MS. SHAH: Objection calls for a legal	17	having it on the other side of this gear reduction unit.
18	conclusion.	18	So that's the contribution and focus of the Teraoka
19	THE WITNESS: So without getting into I	19	reference.
20	mean I think I answered this before when we talked	20	Q. So what features of the 440 patent are not also in
21	generally about what the 440 patent was about, and we	21	Teraoka? Let me the features you mentioned were fuel
22	talked about the fact that it's related to fuel economy,	22	economy, drivability, ease of engaging and disengaging,
23	that it's related to maintaining the drivability of the	23	and the switch-on mechanism being on the primary axle.
24	vehicle and potentially giving it enhanced	24	Are any of those not discussed in the Teraoka reference?
25	drive-ability, about the ease of being able to engage	25	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.



18 (Pages 66 to 69)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.18 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

	Page 70	Page 72
1	THE WITNESS: There's a lot of things	¹ BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
2	discussed in the reference so I'm not sure what you are	² Q. To answering my question about whether you need to
3	trying to establish. The idea is what is the main	³ consider the reference as a whole, yes.
4	contribution or the main invention here, the main thing	4 A. I thought I answered your question about that saying
5	that the author was trying to point of novelty which	5 that the question wasn't answerable without being less
6	was to move the clutch to the other side of the speed	⁶ broad, that you just made a very general statement, do
7	reduction unit.	⁷ references have to be considered as a whole. What's the
8	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	8 context? Are you talking about legal requirements?
9	Q. Do you think references are only considered for their	9 What are you talking about?
10	so-called novel contribution or are they considered in	¹⁰ Q. Did you ever hear that there's a legal requirement that
11	their entirety?	¹¹ prior art be considered in its entirety from Ms. Shah?
12	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	¹² MS. SHAH: Objection, objection as to form.
13	THE WITNESS: So I don't know, your question	¹³ THE WITNESS: I am aware that in well, I'm
14	was very, very, very broad, and I'm saying that the	¹⁴ not a legal expert so I really can't answer your
15	focus of the reference was to move this clutch to the	¹⁵ question definitively.
16	other side of the gear reduction unit to improve fuel	¹⁶ BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
17	economy, and that was the objective of the design	¹⁷ Q. When you considered the references for your declaration,
18	change. And so under the section in Teraoka under the	¹⁸ did you consider the references in their entirety; yes
19	problem to be solved by the invention, it says,	¹⁹ or no?
20	"However, since a wet multi-plate clutch is used for the	²⁰ A. I read the references in their entirety, and I
21	coupling 521 even when it is uncoupled by the	²¹ understood what the references were teaching that was
22	controller, if rotation is inputted into one side, the	²² new and what they were describing as the problem to be
23	viscosity of the oil will generate drag torque between	²³ solved and generally understood what the patents were
24	the clutch plates. Thus, in the conventional 4-wheel	²⁴ about.
25	drive system described above, the 2-4 switching	25 Q. All right. Let's move on to Claim 7. What feature does

Page 71

	Page 71		Page 73
1	mechanism 507 and dog clutch 535 are arranged to as to	1	Claim 7 add?
2	prevent input from the engine 501 side and input from	2	A. Just a minute.
3	the rear wheel 531, 533 side from being inputted into	3	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
4	the coupling. If there were no dog clutch during 2	4	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
5	wheel travel, the drag rotation of the"	5	Q. So we can kind of get back, we were talking about the
6	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	6	dependent claims and the features they add to the
7	Q. I'm going to stop you as nonresponsive to my question,	7	independent claims. We did it for Claims 2, 3, and 6.
8	which was	8	Now I'd like to do the same for Claim 7. What feature
9	MS. SHAH: Objection, argumentative.	9	does dependent Claim 7 add?
10	Q do you think references are only considered for their	10	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
11	so-called novel contribution or are they considered in	11	THE WITNESS: So I can't answer your question
12	their entirety? That is a general question not specific	12	more specifically than to tell you what it says in the
13	to Teraoka.	13	claim, which I know you can read for yourself, but it
14	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form, and	14	says in Claim 7 that the drive train as claimed in Claim
15	argumentative.	15	6, wherein the at least one side shaft couplings is
16	THE WITNESS: I was trying to point you to	16	formed by a frictionally engaged multiple disc clutch,
17	what is the point of novelty as described by the author.	17	whereby the friction plates connected in a torque-proof
18	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	18	way to the secondary drive wheels cooperate as inner
19	Q. Why do you think that's important to answering my	19	plates with an inner plate carrier and whereby the
20	question?	20	friction plates located on the drive train side of the
21	MS. SHAH: Please let him complete his	21	vehicle cooperate with an outer plate carrier as outer
22	sentence before you jump in with a question.	22	plates.
23	THE WITNESS: Why do I think that what the	23	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
24	author what the invention is about is important?	24	Q. Were frictionally engaged multiple disc clutches with
25		25	those features known in the art?



19 (Pages 70 to 73)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.19 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

	Page 74		Page 76
1	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	1	yes.
2	THE WITNESS: The claim is not talking about a	2	Q. Do you know that that's only relevant if the 440 patent
3	frictionally engaged multiple disc clutch in generic	3	covers the GKN Twinster?
4	terms. It's talking about an invention of a drive train	4	A. I don't know the answer to that question. I do know
5	system which is utilizing it in a particular way, and	5	that more generally from a nonlegal point of view that
6	it's describing that way in	6	my discussion in that area of my about those units is
7	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	7	about the technology that is in the 440 patent, that to
8	Q. In general terms, were frictionally engaged multiple	8	the extent that that is true well, let me change
9	disc clutches with these features known in the art?	9	that so I have not made a study of the exact
10	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	10	relationship between these products and the 440 patent
11	THE WITNESS: I guess I don't understand your	11	It was outside the scope of my what I was asked to do
12	question because I just answered you that this is part	12	for this declaration, but it is my understanding that
13	of the invention is the way that things are arranged	13	let me change that. I understand that from a lay
14	in conjunction with all of these other components that	14	perspective, that the secondary considerations, that the
15	are outlined in the other dependent and independent	15	commercial success and other things that I discussed
16	claims.	16	have to be related to the 440 patent in some way that I
17	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	17	legally don't understand exactly, and I have not done an
18	Q. So you were able to answer Claims 2 and 3 that generally	18	extensive analysis to know whether or not to what
19	vehicles with two side shaft couplings were known in the	19	extent these products were covered by the 440 patent,
20	art, right?	20	except that I generally looked at their features, and it
21	A. I	21	appears that they do, but I have not made an extensive
22	MS. SHAH: Objection, mischaracterized his	22	study of that.
23	testimony.	23	Q. Okay. I think we can take a break. It's 12:30, might
24	THE WITNESS: I didn't say that. I said that	24	as well break for lunch.
25	they were rear end units or the drive train components	25	(A recess was taken from 12:30 p.m. to 1:44

Page 75

	2000 / 0	
1	for secondary wheels that existed that my colleagues and	1 p.m.
2	I know about and that you can find in documents that	² BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
3	have two clutches, that that idea for using two clutches	³ Q. I'm ready if you are.
4	in a rear-end unit was the general component was	⁴ A. Yes, I am.
5	has been described in the art, in the literature prior	⁵ Q. So let's talk about Teraoka a little more. Here's a
6	to the 440 patent.	⁶ copy, you can use your own copy or that one if you wish.
7	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	7 Can I get you to turn to Paragraph 31, please. Just
8	Q. Were any of the clutches in those rear end units	8 read that to yourself.
9	frictionally engaged multiple disc clutches?	⁹ Do you see where it says the present invention
10	A. I'd have to check, but multiple plate disc clutches are	¹⁰ reduces the number of parts, weight and cost as compared
11	common.	11 to the prior art?
12	Q. Are frictionally engaged multiple disc clutches common?	¹² A. Yes, just a minute, please, I just want to center myself
13	A. Yes.	¹³ in the okay, so again your question, please.
14	Q. I have one more question in this section. Does the 440	¹⁴ Q. I didn't ask you a question yet, I just asked if you saw
15	patent cover the GKN Twinster?	¹⁵ that portion. So are reducing the number of parts,
16	MS. SHAH: Objection, calls for a legal	¹⁶ weight and costs common industry goals in the automotive
17	conclusion.	¹⁷ industry?
18	THE WITNESS: I don't haven't studied that	¹⁸ A. Generally speaking, that's a fair statement.
19	particular issue, I don't have opinion about that.	¹⁹ Q. Okay. Can I get you to turn to Paragraph 77 of your
20	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	²⁰ declaration, please.
21	Q. Are you aware of the part of your declaration addressing	21 You're talking about the annotated drawing you
22	secondary considerations?	²² made of the figure from Teraoka.
23	A. Yes.	A. What was the Paragraph Number?
24	Q. Those are mostly directed to the GKN Twinster, right?	²⁴ Q. 77.
25	A. That part is in part directed toward the GKN Twinster	²⁵ A. Okay. I'm there.



20 (Pages 74 to 77)

Page 77

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.20 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 78

1 Q. Did you create that drawing? 1 clutch, is that correct? 2 2 A. This is a drawing out of a patent, right, some A. So the coupling is done by this clutch mechanism, and 3 3 annotation on top of it, it's colored. that's generally what a clutch does, it provides for the 4 4 Q. Did you add those annotations? coupling and decoupling of the -- of two shafts or an 5 5 A. No, I did not. input and an output on the device, so that's the first 6 6 Q. Do you agree with those annotations? description that I found here. 7 A. I mean generally, yes. Q. So looking at that description, then, I just am trying 8 Q. Generally, yes. Is there anything you don't agree with? 8 up to understand why the little X in your annotated 9 9 A. Well, as I said, this is representing generally how the drawing is placed precisely where it is. 10 clutch works and the parts that are rotating and not 10 A. I mean it is the action of the inner plates and outer 11 rotating are generally thought in principle to be 11 plates moving in contact with one another that creates 12 12 behaving. the friction and the transfer of torque from the inner 13 Q. Do you know why the torque decoupling location is placed 13 to the outer or outer to the inner. So if you're -- I 14 where it is indicated in that drawing? 14 don't know what your concern is -- if you're concerned 15 A. Talking about the circle, red circle with the X? 15 that it's a multi-plate clutch, I only show one point, 16 16 Q Yes so there are multiple points of contact, there are lines 17 17 A. It represents, generally speaking, the interaction or of contact, there are surfaces in contact but -- so it 18 18 is a sketch, and, generally speaking, the contact is lack of interaction between the inner and outer plates 19 there of the clutch, and in this particular -- so this 19 between those plates that are indicated in that sketch 20 20 is where you transfer torque or don't transfer torque by the vertical lines that are interdigitated. 21 21 depending on whether the clutch plates are squeezed Q. Does the center shaft number 21 rotate in Teraoka when 22 22 the vehicle is in 2-wheel drive? And if it's helpful. together. 23 23 Q. So it's not necessarily an accurate representation of I'll point you also to Paragraph 75 of your declaration. 24 24 A. So your question again, please, is? precisely what's happening in Teraoka, it's more of a 25 25 Q. Does the center shaft number 21 rotate in Teraoka when general representation?

Page 79

	-	
1	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	1
2	THE WITNESS: I mean this is an accurate	2
3	representation of the general ideas that are being	3
4	expressed in this section of my declaration, which is	4
5	why I used the figure to help illustrate the idea.	5
6	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	6
7	Q. Does Teraoka explain specifically where the coupling	7
8	takes place in its rear differential module?	8
9	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	9
10	THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean by	10
11	does he explain the decoupling location, not sure that	11
12	he uses that term, and I'm not sure how specific he is	12
13	in actually describing this particular phenomenon, but	13
14	it is described generally in his patent, and we can go	14
15	into it, we can I can show you where it's talked	15
16	about.	16
17	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	17
18	Q. Okay. So where is the location of the decoupling talked	18
19	about, even if it's not that particular term decoupling?	19
20	A. So it just first place that I find, Line excuse	20
21	me, Paragraph 50, it says the rear differential 25	21
22	comprises outer case 65, inner case 67, bevel gear type	22
23	differential mechanism 69, clutch mechanism 71 (coupling	23
24	constructed using a wet multi-plate clutch), et cetera.	24
25	Q. So decoupling occurs somewhere within the multi-plate	25

Page 81

Page 80

1		the vehicle is in 2-wheel drive?
2	A.	The center shaft is intended to be idle when it's in
3		2-wheel drive decoupled from the rest of the system by
4		the 2-4 switching mechanism 7 and the clutch mechanism
5		71 we spoke about a few minutes ago.
6	Q.	So the shutdown section in Teraoka includes at least the
7		central shaft, correct?
8	A.	Well, I will agree that we were talking about propeller
9		shaft 21, center shaft 21, I think, is what you called
LO		it, you changed the name of that, so propeller shaft 21
11		is what is described in Paragraph 75 as the component
12		that stops moving in 2-wheel drive.
L3	Q.	Okay. I'm going to give you what's previously been
L 4		marked Exhibit 1003, which is the Watanabe reference.
L 5		Are you familiar with this document?
L6	Α.	Yes.
17	Q.	Have you read it in its entirety?
L 8	Α.	I have viewed this document for the purposes of
L9		preparing my declaration.
20	Q.	When was the last time you reviewed it?
21	Α.	I reviewed it I had I did review parts of it
22		yesterday.
23	Q.	Is this pertinent art one skilled in the art would be
24		aware of?
25		MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.



21 (Pages 78 to 81)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.21 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 82 |

	Page 82		Page 84
1	THE WITNESS: I didn't understand your	1	A. Watanabe does describe on Page 147 it's hard to
2	question.	2	figure out how I'm going to tell the court reporter
3	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	3	where I am because there's no line numbers here.
4	Q. If you recall, back in Paragraph 18 of your declaration	4	Q. How about you just
5	you explained that your understanding is that a person	5	A. Page 4.
6	of ordinary skill in the art would be aware of all	6	Q. Say upper left or lower left column or right or left.
7	pertinent art.	7	A. It's the right column on Page 4, and it would be the
8	A. Yes.	8	upper part of that column. It says because 2-4
9	Q. So is it your understanding that this is pertinent art	9	switching can be done in this manner without requiring
10	one skilled in the art would be aware of?	10	an intermittent mechanism such as a 2-4 switching
11	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form, calls for a	11	mechanism, the 2-4 switching mechanism is unneeded,
12	legal conclusion.	12	allowing simplification of the mechanism, lighter
13	THE WITNESS: So I don't think that I	13	weight, and lower costs.
14	understand your question and I would like it really	14	Q. Right. So that's the part we just discussed from
15	what I described in my declaration. It's my opinion	15	Paragraph 85. I'm asking if there is also embodiments
16	that it wouldn't have been obvious to a person having	16	which do include a 2-4 switching mechanism?
17	ordinary skill in the art to turn to the clutches that	17	A. Well, I am not remembering a specific place where it
18	are described in Watanabe with the powertrain components	18	shows an embodiment with a 2-4 switching mechanism, but
19	or the drive train components of Teraoka.	19	I can't say off the top of my head that such a mechanism
20	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	20	is not included. If you want to show it to me, I can
21	Q. And high-level why is that?	21	answer questions about it
22	A. Well, it's described in great detail in my declaration.	22	Q. Sure.
23	Q. I'm asking you for a high-level summary, then, of your	23	A if it exists.
24	declaration.	24	Q. Sure. Let's look at Page 148, the lower left column,
25	A. Well, first issue I would say is that the problem that	25	the third paragraph starts if a 2-4 switching mechanism
	Page 83		Page 85
1	Watanabe is trying to solve is quite different than the	1	is provided; you see that?
2	problem that was being aslyed by Tersaka. I den't think	2	

	2490 00		
1	Watanabe is trying to solve is quite different than the	1	is provided
2	problem that was being solved by Teraoka. I don't think	2	A. Yes.
3	that I don't think that Teraoka, who was looking to	3	Q. Please re
4	reduce fuel consumption by changing the position of the	4	A. Certainly.
5	clutch in the prior art design to slightly different	5	and the 2-v
б	position, would be looking to make a choice of a	6	multiple pla
7	completely different type of rear end than the one that	7	drive syste
8	Teraoka was working with and made modifications to. So	8	Accordingly
9	the eliminating the differential and the clutch that he	9	and noise
10	had been putting in the kind of system that is described	10	concomitar
11	in Watanabe, it would be a major change in the design	11	be obtaine
12	and not be a simple substitution.	12	operation b
13	Q. Okay. Turn to Paragraph 85 in your declaration, please.	13	Q. Okay. Sc
14	A. So I will say that's not the end of my answer.	14	where you
15	Q. I'm sorry.	15	concerned
16	A. It's sufficient if you want to go on at the moment.	16	reducing lo
17	Q. Okay.	17	the spinnin
18	A. Talk more in detail about any and all of my opinions.	18	A. My Parage
19	Q. I think we'll get into more detail. So let's go to	19	Watanabe'
20	Paragraph 85. So here you state that Watanabe can	20	reduction in
21	provide switching between 2-wheel drive and 4-wheel	21	lubrication
22	drive without a 2-4 switching mechanism, right?	22	so as to ma
23	A. Yes.	23	and didn't l
24	Q. Does Watanabe also discuss embodiments that include a	24	notes have
25	2/4 switching mechanism?	25	properly op

2	Α.	Yes.
3	Q.	Please read that paragraph into the record.
4	Α.	Certainly. "If a 2-4 switching mechanism is provided
5		and the 2-wheel drive mode is switched to, releasing the
6		multiple plate clutches 89 and 91 causes rotation of the
7		drive system for the rear wheels 25 and 27 to stop.
8		Accordingly, useless rotation and the wear, vibration,
9		and noise caused thereby can be prevented, as can a
10		concomitant fall in mileage. The same effect can thus
11		be obtained without providing a free hub clutch, and
12		operation becomes more solid."
13	Q.	Okay. So does that affect your opinion in Paragraph 85
14		where you say the disclosure of Watanabe is not
15		concerned at all with increasing fuel economy by
16		reducing losses caused by drag and churning losses of
17		the spinning parts?
18	Α.	My Paragraph 85 says that it is intended to relay that
19		Watanabe's focus was on and point of novelty is the
20		reduction in excuse me, was the focusing on the
21		lubrication of these clutches in his driveline component
22		so as to make sure that they were properly lubricated
23		and didn't have some of the failure problems that he
24		notes have been happening. And he said that with this
25		properly operating dual clutch device that he has, that



22 (Pages 82 to 85)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.22 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 86

		1	
1	he can solve this problem, and that is the focus of his	1	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
2	invention, and, in fact, he says that with his	2	Q. So the paragraph we read on Page 148 specifically
3	invention, a 2-4 mechanism is not required. The	3	discusses stopping rotation where vibration and noise
4	paragraph that you just had me read shows that he is	4	when in 2-wheel drive. That's precisely the issue of
5	aware that his mechanism could be used in conjunction	5	Teraoka, isn't it?
6	with a 2-4 mechanism if one were provided.	6	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
7	Q. So in that case, that sentence is not completely	7	THE WITNESS: No, I don't believe that the
8	accurate, right? It is, therefore, my opinion that the	8	answer to the answer to your question is no, Teraoka
9	disclosure of Watanabe is not concerned at all. I mean	9	is concerned with the drag in the clutch of the
10	I guess based on what you would say, the primary focus	10	particular type of system that he has that he outlines
11	maybe is not concerned with increasing fuel economy,	11	in his patent, which is quite different than what
12	something like that?	12	Watanabe is talking about, and he specifically is
13	MS. SHAH: Objection, mischaracterizes the	13	concerned about the losses associated with the residual
14	testimony.	14	drag torque in his multiple plate clutch. That's not
15	THE WITNESS: I mean I would say that my	15	what is being talked about here in Paragraph 148.
16	statement is consistent with the title, which is that	16	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
17	his title of his invention is a power transmission	17	Q. What does reducing drag torque mean?
18	device, so he's concentrating on this device that has	18	A. In what context do you
19	the two clutches, and the problem to be solved by his	19	Q. In the context of Teraoka, what is reducing drag torque?
20	invention hence, the present invention has an object	20	Let me ask a different question. Is drag torque a type
21	to provide the power transmission device in which	21	of energy loss?
22	friction plates do not suffer from lack of lubrication,	22	A. The drag torque that Teraoka is concerned with leads
23	seizing, or the like that's the problem that he's	23	is a mechanism of energy loss.
24	trying to solve with this disclosure, and he provides a	24	Q. And the paragraph on Page 148 that we just read talking
25	way to do that.	25	about reducing rotation and wear, vibration, and noise

Page 87

1	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	1	and redu
2	Q. Is your statement in Paragraph 85 consistent with the	2	energy lo
3	paragraph we just read on Page 148?	3	MS
4	MS. SHAH: Objection, asked and answered.	4	mischara
5	MS. MANDRUSIAK: I don't think that has been	5	TH
6	asked.	6	matching
7	THE WITNESS: I think that my statement is	7	find it aga
8	consistent with a disclosure that shows that his problem	8	and noise
9	that he's trying to solve is to reduce the failure of	9	noise car
10	these clutches in these types of components in the rear	10	BY MS. MAI
11	end, that's what his disclosure is concerned with. And	11	Q. What ca
12	somebody of ordinary skill looking to solve the problem	12	MS
13	of reducing drag and churning losses of spinning parts,	13	TH
14	which is what Teraoka was trying to solve, wouldn't be	14	BY MS. MAI
15	looking at this reference to try to aid in the solution	15	Q. What ca
16	to that problem.	16	A. What re
17	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	17	Q. The red
18	Q. So you cannot answer "yes" or "no" the statement in	18	A. He's say
19	Paragraph 85 is consistent with the paragraph we read on	19	wear and
20	Page 148?	20	rotation of
21	MS. SHAH: Objection, asked and answered,	21	he says t
22	argumentative.	22	you can j
23	THE WITNESS: I feel I did answer the	23	these fac
24	question.	24	Q. Okay. I
25		25	will you r

Page 89

Page 88

1	and reducing mileage, you don't think that's related to
2	energy loss?
3	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form,
4	mischaracterizes the testimony.
5	THE WITNESS: I think that you're mixing and
6	matching things here. The paragraph on 148, if I can
7	find it again, talks about the talks about vibration
8	and noise that is caused, and that this vibration and
9	noise can result in a fall in mileage so.
LO	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
1	Q. What causes those reductions?
12	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
13	THE WITNESS: Your question, please?
4	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
15	Q. What causes those reductions?
L 6	A. What reductions?
17	Q. The reductions in wear, vibration, noise.
18	A. He's saying that if you stop the center driveline, the
19	wear and vibration and noise associated with the
20	rotation of that driveline can be prevented. And then
21	he says that if you can do this, then you will that
22	you can prevent the fall in mileage that occurs from
23	these factors being present.
24	Q. Okay. If you stop a central driveline from rotating,
25	will you reduce energy loss?



23 (Pages 86 to 89)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.23 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

	Page 90		Page 92
1	A. Now, who's are you talking about this now in the	1 of this dep	position, what do you mean by that phrase?
2	context of one of these documents or are you talking	² BY MS. MAN	DRUSIAK:
3	about a general	³ Q. Using yo	ur general understanding, please go ahead and
4	Q. In general, as an expert in this field, if you stop	4 answer th	e question.
5	rotation of a center shaft, will you reduce energy loss?	5 A. Okay. S	o what is the problem that we're trying to solve
6	A. So if I were talking to my colleagues and we were	6 here? I de	on't understand.
7	talking about where there are losses in drive trains	⁷ Q. Let's say	that the manufacturer says we want to have a
8	generally speaking, if the rotating a shaft such as a	8 clutch rea	r module like Watanabe in our product. Can
9	center line shaft when it's not doing any work, useful	9 you do it?	
10	work, will in general be wasting some amount of energy	¹⁰ A. Okay, an	d so then the next question would be, okay, what
11	from different mechanisms that exist.	11 kind of pe	rformance do you want this product to have or
12	Q. Okay. Thank you. Would anything prevent a designer	¹² what kind	of conditions, and I've outlined in my
13	from implementing a clutch based differential in an	¹³ declaratio	n a process that you can go through in
14	automotive all-wheel drive product?	¹⁴ driveline d	lesign to see what kind of performance you can
15	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	¹⁵ obtain, an	d so one could go through this modeling
16	THE WITNESS: I didn't understand the	¹⁶ simulation	even getting to a testing, a point to see
17	question.	¹⁷ whether o	r not for the particular specifications that
18	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	¹⁸ you have,	the use, the performance levels that you're
19	Q. Can you think of anything that would prevent a designer	¹⁹ looking fo	r, the mileage levels that you're looking for,
20	from implementing a clutch based differential in an	²⁰ whether o	r not it would be and your cost goals, et
21	automotive all-wheel drive product?	cetera, et	cetera, whether or not you would be able to
22	A. I still don't understand your question.	²² actually, a	s you used the word, implement, get something
23	Q. What part don't you understand?	²³ that was v	vorking, and you'd have to also do all the
24	A. That just I don't know who the designer is, I don't know	24 controls w	ork and sensors and all that, decide on how
25	what this differential clutch mechanism is you're	25 much flex	bility and functionality you want. So if you

Page 91

1	talking about, it's a very general question.	1
2	Q. Let's say the designer is one of skill in the art of the	2
3	440 patent. Does that help?	3
4	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	4
5	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	5
6	Q. Let's say the clutch differential is the clutch	6
7	differential of Watanabe. Can you answer it now?	7
8	A. So you have Watanabe's clutch differential. Can you	8
9	show me his clutch differential.	9
10	Q. Or his clutch rear differential module, excuse me,	10
11	whatever you want to rephrase the Watanabe product as.	11
12	A. Okay, so his rear end device that has two clutches,	12
13	okay, we have that device, okay.	13
14	Q. Would anything can you think of anything that would	14
15	prevent one skilled in the art from implementing that in	15
16	an automotive all-wheel drive product?	16
17	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.	17
18	THE WITNESS: I don't really understand what	18
19	you mean by implementing it.	19
20	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	20
21	Q. You don't understand implementation of a component in an	21
22	automotive product?	22
23	MS. SHAH: Objection, argumentative.	23
24	THE WITNESS: I understand what implementation	24
25	means in a general sense. I'm asking you in the context	25

Page 93

did all of that work, in general, you could evaluate
whether or not a two-clutch system such as one that is
shown in Watanabe or the one that's shown in the 440
patent and as we know exists in some cases in production
vehicles. So is it implementable, a dual clutch system,
and we have technology that shows that it can be
successfully implemented.
Q. Okay. You mentioned the GKN Twinster product as an
example of that type of implementation, is that right?
MS. SHAH: Objection, mischaracterizes earlier
testimony.
THE WITNESS: I said the GKN product, I don't
know which GKN product, but the Twinster product that I
mentioned in my declaration is a product that has a dual
clutch rear end or secondary, you know, component.
BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
Q. What are the benefits of the GKN Twinster product?
MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
THE WITNESS: What is your I didn't really
do a study on to say what the benefits are. I know, as
I've talked about in my declaration, some of the praise
the product has gotten, seems to be implemented in more
and more vehicles, and they talk about some of the
benefits in terms of performance enhancements, slight
increase in weight but increase in performance, getting



24 (Pages 90 to 93)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.24 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

	Page 94		Page 96
1	in some cases good mileage in the context of this high	1	characteristics of the differential are fixed, and the
2	performance that you get with the unit, so generally	2	torque relationships are fixed. So torque vectoring can
3	that kind of discussion is in my declaration.	3	be seen in the torque vectoring system to be one in
4	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	4	which you are able to control with at some level the
5	Q. So is it your opinion the benefits of the Twinster	5	amount of torque that goes to the different wheels or
6	outweigh the weight increase	6	that you are vectoring torque with.
7	A. In what context are you talking about?	7	Q. Is torque vectoring a desired feature in a vehicle?
8	Q. Well, is it your opinion that an increase in weight of a	8	MS. SHAH: Objection as to form.
9	component would generally deter one skilled in the art	9	THE WITNESS: It depends on context.
10	from making that modification?	10	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
11	A. It could, it depends on what your goals are.	11	Q. In some instances could it be a desired feature in a
12	Q. So in some circumstances, an increase in weight is	12	vehicle?
13	acceptable?	13	A. I mean there are products like the Twinster product,
14	A. There are circumstances, yes, where you might gain	14	which is a torque vectoring product, that's receiving
15	additional performance at the tradeoff with sometimes	15	praise for its capabilities, so apparently, yes, it's a
16	cost, sometimes weight, there can be there's all	16	desirable characteristic in some cases. There's
17	sorts of tradeoffs that you have to make.	17	tradeoffs to be made in providing that capability.
18	Q. Does the GKN Twinster enable torque vectoring?	18	Q. What are the tradeoffs?
19	A. So I have several citations in my Section 7 secondary	19	A. Well, there are tradeoffs when you make any decision to
20	considerations inclusions that talk about the torque	20	design features and use technology of different type in
21	vectoring capability of the Twinster system being	21	drive train and other parts of the vehicle for that
22	recognized by in different articles. So in that	22	matter. There are performance, cost, weight, you know,
23	sense, the Twinster system is recognized in some circles	23	mileage, wear, stability, all of the things that I talk
24	as having a torque vectoring system.	24	about in here that are part of the design process are
25	Q. Are there some circles that don't recognize it as having	25	the tradeoffs that you make, and so you gain something
	Page 95		Page 97
1	a torque vectoring system?	1	with torque vectoring, probably have to give up some
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	.	

-	a torque vectoring system:	- with torque vectoring, probat	ny nave to give up some
2	A. I don't know.	² things.	
3	Q. Why did you choose that phrasing? It seems interesting.	³ Q. Okay. How can torque vect	toring be achieved, broadly
4	MS. SHAH: Objection, argumentative.	⁴ speaking?	
5	THE WITNESS: I just, I haven't studied the	5 MS. SHAH: Objection	as to form.
6	Twinster system in great detail, so I'm relying on these	6 THE WITNESS: I don	I't understand what you mean
7	articles that have come out describing and praising the	⁷ how can it be achieved.	
8	device, and so it describes as a torque vectoring	8 BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	
9	system. You asked me is it a torque vectoring system.	⁹ Q. So the Twinster uses a mul	ti-plate clutch system to
10	These articles describe it that way. I can't say a lot	¹⁰ achieve torque vectoring, rig	ht?
11	more about it without studying the product in detail.	A. That's my general understan	nding, yes.
12	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	¹² Q. Do you know of any other te	chnologies that be used to
13	Q. Can you explain what torque vectoring is?	achieve torque vectoring?	
14	A. So I can explain it from a technical perspective that's	A. There are other ways of cre	ating some level of torque
15	outside the context of what GKN is doing and what any of	vectoring that don't include u	sing dual clutches.
16	these prior art documents are doing, I just, if I was	Q. What are some of those oth	ter ways?
17	talking to my students about torque vectoring, is that a	A. Well, you can do it with a m	ore traditional differential
18	sufficient context?	18 rear end system by then usir	ig the brakes in conjunction
19	Q. Yes.	¹⁹ with the differential to apply t	orque on one wheel to
20	A. Okay. So the idea is that you have with a torque	enhance the distribution of to	orque to the other wheel.
21	vectoring concept, the ability to deliver a certain	This was a way in which torq	ue vectoring has been
22	amount of torque or a certain ratio of torque to the	implemented in some comm	ercial vehicles.
23	different wheels of the vehicle depending on how you set	23 Q. Do you know when was the	first embodiment of torque
24	this thing up. In a traditional open differential, you	vectoring in a passenger veh	iicle?
25	don't have torque vectoring capability, the	A. I don't know the first comme	ercial production vehicle



25 (Pages 94 to 97)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.25 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

		1	
	Page 98		Page 100
1	with torque vectoring, I don't know what that would be.	1	Watanabe rear drive unit into a car, isn't it
2	Q. Do you think it was a well known concept prior to the	2	predictable that it's going to function as it's laid out
3	440 patent?	3	in Watanabe?
4	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	4	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
5	THE WITNESS: So let's take a couple steps	5	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
6	backward or more general. So torque vectoring isn't the	6	Q. I understand maybe the parameters of performance might
7	only name that this has been has been used to	7	not be readily knowable without modeling, but is the
8	describe the ability to control the way that torque is	8	general functionality predictable?
9	spread to different parts of the system. Torque	9	A. You know, at least in principle, what the general
10	vectoring is certainly a satisfactory descriptor, but it	10	functioning of a dual clutch rear end is intended to
11	may have some special meaning that I'm not aware of in	11	have, but you don't know whether or not it will actually
12	2016 that didn't happen in 1998. So I want to be	12	perform that function in a particular realization that
13	careful not to just assume that what I mean by torque	13	is implemented in a vehicle of a particular
14	vectoring is what is specifically contained within the	14	specification where you're trying to reach particular
15	GKN system, the Twinster system, because I've already	15	design goals or specifications that are set out for the
16	mentioned there's other ways to generate some control	16	vehicle, performance goals. You have no idea whether
17	over the torque distribution, so torque vectoring if you	17	that will work.
18	want to call it that. So now let's get back to your	18	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
19	question. What was your question?	19	Q. Work to meet the design goals, you mean, or work as a
20	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	20	clutch?
21	Q. Just whether torque vectoring as a general concept was	21	A. I mean I don't think that distinction is meaningful that
22	known prior to the 440 patent.	22	you're trying to draw. Clearly it has two clutches, and
23	A. As a concept, the ability to the idea about	23	you can make them open and close, and the question is
24	distributing torque in some controlled way to different	24	whether or not this will function as a device
25	wheels, yes, that was known as an idea, as a concept	25	successfully in a vehicle of a particular design which

Page 99

	Page 99		Page 101
1	that would be nice to have in a vehicle.	1	has certain goals, performance goals, has certain so
2	Q. Okay. Can I get you to turn to Paragraph 106 of your	2	I don't know whether it would or would not until I try
3	declaration, please.	3	it out.
4	A. Paragraph 106?	4	Q. Whether it would or not means whether it would or not
5	Q. Yes. Looking at the first sentence, why do you have	5	meet those performance goals?
6	"predictable" in quotation marks there?	6	A. I don't know whether it would meet those performance
7	A. So I was trying to distinguish between the lengthy and	7	goals, and it could be that it might not even do the
8	complicated process that engineers go through to take a	8	basic functioning that you assumed it would. For
9	concept and through modeling and simulation and testing	9	example, clutches have to be controlled, and so you have
10	find out how this device behaves. Sometimes we call	10	to develop the control strategy for that's not
11	that predicting how the device behaves, but it's not	11	described in the Watanabe document, so that has to be
12	predictable before you do the simulation as to what the	12	developed. If you don't do that right, you won't get
13	results are going to be; that's why you do the testing,	13	potentially the functionality that you might think you
14	that's why you do the simulation. So you could perhaps	14	could get out of such a concept.
15	say it's not readily knowable what's going to happen	15	Q. Does the 440 patent describe the controllers that you
16	when you mix and match these components together, but I	16	would use with the clutches?
17	used the word predictable because I understand that that	17	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
18	word has some meaning in legal terms so and I agree	18	THE WITNESS: Would you rephrase the question,
19	with the sentence that it's you know, you just can't	19	please.
20	take these components and mix and match them and know	20	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
21	what's going to happen, it's not predictable, it's not	21	Q. Does the 440 patent describe the controllers you would
22	easily knowable. There are methods, lengthy methods for	22	need to use with the clutches?
23	trying to tease this out.	23	A. I don't understand how that question is different than
24	Q. Let's talk a little bit about what you mean by what's	24	the first one. It sounds like the same.
25	going to happen. If we, for example, put in the	25	Q. What part don't you understand? Maybe help me rephrase



26 (Pages 98 to 101)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.26 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 102

it.	¹ MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
A. Well, I don't know what you're asking me to I don't	² THE WITNESS: I haven't studied the patent in
know what perspective you're asking me to assume when	³ detail, but the concept which he is contributing is the
I'm reading the patent, and I don't know yes, so what	⁴ way that the lubrication of the clutches can be enhanced
kind of perspective do you want me to take?	⁵ through his design, and he has provided apparently
Q. Well, your entire declaration is from the perspective of	⁶ provided ample disclosure about that. I mean I haven't
one skilled in the art and as an expert who is beyond	7 studied it in detail, but he certainly has not disclosed
that skill. So from that perspective, does the 440	8 how you could and it wasn't the intention of his
patent describe control strategies that you would use	⁹ disclosure from my reading of it to provide a torque
with the clutch system?	vectoring system that has all sorts of torque vectoring
A. It talks about the control of the clutches and the	¹¹ control, it's not the purpose of his disclosure.
switched on devices in very general terms, but it does	¹² BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
not provide the details of the sensing and control	¹³ Q. Okay. So kind of veered away from my question, so I'm
algorithms that would be needed. My understanding is	¹⁴ going to ask it again. So could one skilled in the art
that that detail is provided in a different patent,	¹⁵ implement the Watanabe patent based on the disclosure?
which I think I do mention in my declaration.	¹⁶ MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
Q. So do you think one skilled in the art could practice	¹⁷ THE WITNESS: Repeat the question, please.
the 440 patent even without that disclosure in the	¹⁸ BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
document?	¹⁹ Q. Could one skilled in the art implement the Watanabe
MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	²⁰ patent based on its disclosure?
THE WITNESS: I think that the I think that	A. Well, I guess that since I haven't studied whether or
the patent can be practiced. It shows one of ordinary	²² not that concept is enabled, the patent that is or I
skill how to organize the concepts, you know, the	²³ haven't studied that aspect of it, I'm not in a position
components, so the type of 2-4 mechanism and the	²⁴ to answer it specifically.
synchronizer that are supposed to be on the primary axis	²⁵ Q. What makes it different from the 440 patent in terms of

Page 103

	-	
1	and the advantages of that creates this large shutdown	1
2	section with this dual clutch rear end, so it is having	2
3	this large shutdown section which can be implemented,	3
4	which should give a reduction in losses. And it tells	4
5	you to that you can, you know, work with this	5
6	invention, that this invention works because of this	e
7	cooperation between the use of the clutches in the back	7
8	and the 2-4 switching mechanism in the front. So the	8
9	goals of the patent, I think, can be practiced by one of	9
10	ordinary skill.	10
11	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	11
12	Q. So implementing a control strategy is within the skill	12
13	level of one skilled in the art if the components are	13
14	detailed in the patent?	14
15	A. What I'm saying here is that the patent is focused on	15
16	providing certain new benefits, new some novel	16
17	contributions, and I talked about what those are, and I	17
18	just talked about what they are, and I believe that the	18
19	implementation of those benefits are within the	19
20	capability of one of ordinary skill in the art. That's	20
21	a different question than you asked me before. Could	21
22	somebody take Watanabe's rear end concept and build a	22
23	working car out of it?	23
24	Q. Do you think someone could implement the Watanabe	24
25	patent?	25

Page 105

Page 104

1	disclosure?
2	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
3	THE WITNESS: I mean I haven't been asked to
4	opine on the 440's as to whether it's enabled, and
5	you've asked me some questions about whether one of
6	ordinary skill could practice what's in here, and so
7	within the context of a nonformal analysis of that, I
8	related to you that the novel items that the patent is
9	talking about, it seems to me that there is that it
10	would be possible for one of ordinary skill to utilize
11	them. I'm not really at a position to take that further
12	than that.
13	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
14	Q. I'm just trying to understand what you mean in
15	Paragraph 108 where you say that Teraoka and Watanabe do
16	not provide or describe the sensors, controllers, and
17	algorithms, and you seem to be saying that that's a
18	reason why one skilled in the art wouldn't combine them.
19	A. Paragraph 108?
20	Q. Uh-huh. Maybe you can explain, maybe I'm
21	misunderstanding your paragraph there.
22	MS. SHAH: Objection, mischaracterizes the
23	testimony.
24	THE WITNESS: So what about Paragraph 108
25	don't you understand or have a question about, what is



27 (Pages 102 to 105)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.27 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 106

	_		
1	it?	1	hypothetical question that I don't think is consistent
2	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	2	with what a person of ordinary skill is.
3	Q. Well, it says the combination of Teraoka with Watanabe	3	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
4	would be inoperable without the addition of sensors,	4	Q. I understand that's your position. I'm asking you to
5	controllers and algorithms, and that those are not	5	answer this hypothetical question. One skilled in the
6	provided in Teraoka and Watanabe. Isn't that within the	6	art was instructed to combine the teachings of Teraoka
7	skill level of one skilled in the art to implement those	7	and Watanabe. Is it possible in view of their skill
8	additional features?	8	set; yes or no?
9	A. Well, maybe so. You have not provided me any	9	MS. SHAH: Objection, argumentative.
10	information in the petition in the Becker declaration	10	THE WITNESS: I think that someone who is
11	that says how you would do those things or how one of	11	looking at Teraoka and wanted to make some improvements
12	ordinary skill would begin to utilize those clutches.	12	on it would not be looking from Teraoka to Watanabe to
13	Teraoka is not concerned with that. The technology that	13	make those improvements. So that person of ordinary
14	Teraoka is talking about is known, and he only moves the	14	skill in the art doesn't need to be concerned with the
15	placement of his clutch, so it requires a small	15	complexities of the dual clutch control that would have
16	configurational change of the drive train, but the	16	to be dealt with if one were to combine Watanabe with
17	sensing and control aspects have not really been altered	17	Teraoka.
18	very much, but you are suggesting or it is suggested	18	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
19	from the petition that Teraoka should be combined with	19	Q. Are you refusing to answer the question about whether or
20	Watanabe, which is a completely different device	20	not it's possible?
21	operating completely differently than the rear end	21	MS. SHAH: Objection, argumentative, and asked
22	differential type that Teraoka was using, and it just	22	and answered. Take his position.
23	says it's a simple replacement, and I don't think it's a	23	THE WITNESS: I think I've answered the
24	simple replacement at all, a simple substitution. It's	24	question the best I can.
25	a complex substitution and would require more details as	25	
	Page 107		Page 109
1			

	Page 107		Page 109
1	to how you would do that, let alone why you would do it,	1	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
2	and what details the person would have to take into	2	Q. Well, I think that you're maybe missing the point of my
3	account in order to do it. None of that is specified in	3	question which is let's assume that someone has been
4	the petition that I can remember so	4	instructed to make this combination, so that can bypass
5	Q. But is it possible in view of the skill set of one	5	your position that someone wouldn't be looking from
б	skilled in the art to combine Teraoka and Watanabe?	6	Teraoka to Watanabe, they have those two documents in
7	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	7	hand and they've been instructed to combine them. Is
8	THE WITNESS: Well, I don't think that a	8	that possible?
9	person looking at Teraoka would look at Watanabe because	9	MS. SHAH: Objection, asked and answered.
10	of its significantly different architecture.	10	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
11	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	11	Q. And if it's not possible, why not?
12	Q. I understand that, but is it possible?	12	MS. SHAH: Objection, compound. And
13	A. And so	13	objection, asked and answered.
14	Q. I'm sorry.	14	MS. MANDRUSIAK: I wish there were answers,
15	A. So I the person of ordinary skill would not look to	15	Sangeeta.
16	that reference, and so I don't see it as a relevant	16	MS. SHAH: Well, then you haven't been
17	question as to whether or not that person has the skill	17	listening.
18	to utilize the Watanabe concept.	18	THE WITNESS: If we remove ourselves from this
19	Q. Well, I think it's a relevant question. So let's assume	19	hypothetical, one of skill in the art, and take an
20	that one skilled in the art was instructed to combine	20	engineer who is knowledgeable about drive train design
21	these two references. Is it possible in view of the	21	and control, and instruct that person to take the
22	skill set of one skilled in the art to combine Teraoka	22	concept of Teraoka and combine it with Watanabe, is it
23	and Watanabe?	23	theoretically possible that a person with sufficient
24	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	24	skill could do that? And the answer to that general
25	THE WITNESS: I don't think it's sort of a	25	question would be while they might not want to do that,



28 (Pages 106 to 109)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.28

JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 108

Page 110

	Page 110		Page 112
1	it may be outside the purpose of the Teraoka reference.	1	Watanabe doesn't talk about solving the problem of
2	But if they were instructed in your hypothetical to just	2	reducing drag but, in fact, improving the clutches so
3	do it, then they could combine those two references and	3	that they don't burn out when they're being used, I
4	begin the process of implementing a system with	4	don't think one of ordinary skill would look to Watanabe
5	Teraoka's 2-4 mechanism and Watanabe's rear-end device.	5	to improve the goal of reducing drag that Teraoka had.
6	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	6	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
7	Q. Okay, thank you. Why don't we take a 10-minute break.	7	Q. Okay. I understand that, but would Watanabe actually
8	(A recess was taken from 3:20 p.m. to 3:33	8	render Teraoka inoperable?
9	p.m.)	9	A. For its intended purpose of reducing drag.
10	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	10	Q. How so? Okay. So how would Watanabe render Teraoka
11	Q. Can you please read Paragraphs 114 and 115 of your	11	inoperable for the purpose of reducing drag?
12	declaration to yourself.	12	A. So
13	A. Okay.	13	Q. Are you saying that it would be slightly less fuel
14	Q. Can you explain how Watanabe would render Teraoka	14	efficient?
15	inoperable?	15	A. The torque vectoring type of dual clutch mechanisms, in
16	MS. SHAH: Objection, mischaracterizes the	16	fact, do have additional losses associated with them,
17	testimony.	17	and I don't think somebody who was trying to make the
18	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	18	kind of reduction in drag that Teraoka was doing by
19	Q. Paragraph 115 says the proposed modification of Teraoka	19	changing the position of the clutch that is basically an
20	with Watanabe would render the reference inoperable.	20	on/off clutch would go to a radically different concept
21	MS. SHAH: Mischaracterized his testimony.	21	with the two clutch rear end unit that Watanabe talks
22	THE WITNESS: Yeah, the sentence goes on to	22	about, which are intended to have the clutches dragging
23	say "for its intended purpose reducing drag the	23	all the time when you are trying to vector the torque.
24	proposed obviousness combination lacks a motivation to	24	It seems completely at odds with the intended purpose
25	combine."	25	that Teraoka had with his invention.

Page 111

1	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	
2	Q. Is that your answer? Are you done?	
3	A. I mean I think the answer is in the two paragraphs	
4	there. If I can read Paragraph 114 also into the	
5	record. "Since the goal of Teraoka is to reduce drag	
6	for fuel efficiency purposes, one of ordinary skill in	
7	the art would understand that any modification of	
8	Teraoka should be done to coincide with the goal of	
9	reducing drag. This is consistent with the	
10	problem-solution approach to designing driveline	1
11	systems. However, Watanabe discloses structure that is	1
12	focused on supplying fluid to the clutches to prevent	1
13	seizing of the clutches. One of ordinary skill in the	1
14	art would therefore not be motivated to modify Teraoka	1
15	based on the teachings of Watanabe as there is no clear	1
16	indication that doing so would be in line with Teraoka's	1
17	explicit goal of reducing drag of rotating parts."	1
18	Q. Okay. So is there any indication that doing so would	1
19	inhibit Teraoka's goal of reducing drag?	1
20	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	2
21	THE WITNESS: I mean I understand the test to	2
22	be someone would want to look for somebody who was	2
23	trying to solve would be motivated to make a	2
24	combination because they were trying to, amongst other	2
25	things, solve a problem of a similar problem. Since	2

Page 113

1	Q. Okay. But in Paragraph 115 you seem to be envisioning
2	that modification as a hypothetical, so I'm just trying
3	to understand if maybe inoperable is not the right
4	word. Did you mean maybe less efficient?
5	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
6	THE WITNESS: It wouldn't the idea from
7	Teraoka was to make the operation of the drive train
8	even more fuel efficient by getting rid of the or
9	trying to reduce, excuse me, the drag associated with
10	the clutch, and this is an on/off clutch. The idea that
11	by adding clutches that are going to be dragging all the
12	time or all the time that they're vectoring is
13	completely opposite the intended purpose of the Teraoka
14	invention, and, therefore, renders the goal, if you
15	will, of what Teraoka was trying to accomplish as
16	inoperable.
17	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
18	Q. Inoperable or just less efficient?
19	MS. SHAH: Objection, asked and answered.
20	THE WITNESS: It seems to me inoperable is a
21	reasonable word. We could argue about different words
22	that might fit there.
23	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
24	Q. What's your definition of inoperable, please?
25	A. In this case it's inoperable for its intended purpose,



29 (Pages 110 to 113)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.29 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 114

1	so the purpose was to reduce drag, so it would not	1
2	operate at this reduced drag more efficient state that	2
3	Teraoka was trying to achieve with the Watanabe type of	3
4	clutches.	4
5	Q. But would it still function as a drive train?	5
6	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	6
7	THE WITNESS: That to me is not what I'm	7
8	saying here. I'm not asking the question whether	8
9	this is what we talked about before	9
10	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	10
11	Q. Right.	11
12	A when you asked me to force somebody to make one of	12
13	these devices by forcing somebody to combine Teraoka	13
14	with Watanabe. And I'm saying that you wouldn't want to	14
15	do that, would not want to combine Teraoka with Watanabe	15
16	because of the purpose that Teraoka has that would be	16
17	not achieved with Watanabe, so we would not achieve the	17
18	operational performance that they were looking for, so	18
19	from that point of view, it's inoperable for its	19
20	intended purpose.	20
21	Q. Okay. A little while ago you said and I'll read it	21
22	directly, "I mean I understand the test to be someone	22
23	would want to look for somebody who was trying to	23
24	solve would be motivated to make a combination."	24
25	What test were you talking about?	25

Page 115

	-	
1	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	1
2	THE WITNESS: I don't understand what you just	2
3	read.	3
4	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	4
5	Q. That was one of your answers. The question I asked was,	5
6	"Is there any indication that doing so would inhibit	6
7	Teraoka's goal of reducing drag?" And your answer was,	7
8	"I mean I understand the test to be someone would want	8
9	to look for somebody who is trying to solve would be	9
10	motivated to make a combination." So just I'm wondering	10
11	what test you were referring to in that answer.	11
12	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	12
13	THE WITNESS: I'm afraid that that answer in	13
14	this short context you've given me here doesn't make	14
15	much sense. If you want to go back and we can ask the	15
16	question again, I can try to give a clearer answer.	16
17	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	17
18	Q. Could it be you were referring to the obviousness test?	18
19	A. I would prefer to go back and not try to patch.	19
20	Q. I'm not trying to patch, I'm trying to understand what	20
21	test you were referring to.	21
22	A. Well, I just we need to go back, then, to that point	22
23	in the testimony and get me back into the context of	23
24	that answer and question that was going on at that point	24
25	so that I can understand what I was trying to say. I	25

		Page 116
1		apologize for that answer not being very articulate.
2	Q.	That's fine. Seems you just can't remember, so we'll
3		move on. Have you ever heard of an obviousness test or
4		that there's a test for obviousness?
5	A.	Yes.
6	Q.	Do you know whether there is more than one test?
7	А.	Well, I'm not an expert in law, but I know there are
8		different factors or different things that can be tested
9		for, if you will. Whether those are different tests or
10		not, I don't know.
11	Q.	Before when you were talking about the GKN Twinster, you
12		mentioned a small weight penalty. Do you know what
13		actually causes the small weight penalty? Is it the
14		clutch system?
15	Α.	I don't know specifically.
16	Q.	Okay. I'm going to move on to the Burrows records.
17		It's previously been marked Exhibit 1004.
18	Α.	Thank you.
19	Q.	Are you familiar with this document? Have you read it
20		in its entirety?
21	Α.	I have read it I have reviewed this document, yes.
22	Q.	When was the last time you read it?
23	Α.	I reviewed it yesterday.
24	0	Okay So Burrows discloses three control strategies to

Q. Okay. So Burrows discloses three control strategies to transition from 2-wheel drive to 4-wheel drive, correct?

		Page 117
1		Maybe I can help by pointing you to your
2		declaration. Paragraphs 127 through 130, where you
3		summarized the three strategies.
4	A.	127 you said?
5	Q.	Starting Paragraph 127, yes.
6	A.	I would say that there were at least three control
7		strategies taught by Burrows.
8	Q.	Okay. I didn't mean to talk over you. So the first
9		embodiment is summarized in your Paragraph 127, correct?
10	A.	Yes.
11	Q.	The second embodiment is summarized in Paragraph 128 and
12		129, right?
13	A.	Generally, yes.
14	Q.	And the third strategy is summarized in Paragraph 130,
15		right?
16	Α.	Yes.
17	Q.	Okay. Can you please turn to Paragraph 146 where you
18		say the Becker Declaration never identifies which of the
19		at least three multi-stage synchronizer mechanisms
20		taught in Burrows would be suitable for combination with
21		Teraoka. Is that still your opinion?
22	Α.	In Paragraph 146?
23	Q.	Uh-huh. Yes.
24	Α.	Becker Declaration never identifies which of the at
25		least three multi-stage synchronizer mechanisms taught



30 (Pages 114 to 117)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.30 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 118

1		in Burrows would be suitable for combination with
2		Teraoka, or how any of the multi-stage synchronization
3		processes taught in Burrows could be integrated with
4		Teraoka's existing driveline which is not directed to
5		ATV applications and what other modifications would
6		need to be made thereafter is the complete paragraph.
7	Q.	Is that still your opinion?
8	A.	Yes.
9	Q.	I'm going to hand you a copy of what's previously been
10		marked Exhibit 1005. And I'll ask you to turn to the
11		claim chart in Paragraph 52, please.
12	Α.	Claim chart. Yes.
13	Q.	Okay. Can you see the portion where Mr. Becker the
14		second paragraph where it says in the claim chart I
15		mean the main drive shaft 23 transmits torque to a
16		free running differential 40 which includes a dog
17		clutch, and he cites to Exhibit 1004, Page 7, Line 21 to
18		Page 8, Line 5. Do you see that?
19	A.	Yes.
20	Q.	Does that correspond to the second embodiment described
21		in your Paragraph 128?
22	A.	I'm talking about internal, external page numbers here.
23		Should be external right?
24	Q.	External Page 8, I believe, yes.
25	A.	I don't think

Page 119

25

	rage IIJ		raye izi
1	Q. I'll point out the citation that continues on to the	1	process.
2	next page in the Becker declaration where it refers to	2	MS. MANDRUSIAK: I was just trying to be more
3	Page 8 line 7 to 11. Is that the same Page 8 line 7 to	3	efficient.
4	11 cited in your Paragraph 128?	4	MS. SHAH: It's at least the third time that
5	A. Again, so I'm just trying to find this isn't really a	5	you literally cut him off midstream of a sentence.
6	quote, but he says it's in Page 7, Line 21.	6	Please don't do it again.
7	Q. Uh-huh.	7	THE WITNESS: So I was saying
8	A. And these are external numbers.	8	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
9	Q. Let's move on to the quotation because that'll be easier	9	Q. Please continue.
10	to match up with that. The sentence starts Burrows	10	A that this particular claim chart here, he's trying to
11	discloses.	11	show that he's practicing Claim Number 6, and I don't
12	A. Yes.	12	believe that this description here of utilizing this
13	Q. And then the quotation marks, I think that's the exact	13	second control strategy shows that the combination of
14	quotation in your Paragraph 128, right?	14	Teraoka and Burrows is practicing Claim 6, and
15	A. A control strategy, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, and	15	specifically because the speed synchronization is
16	where is this there's not even a cite for this oh,	16	required to be in the switch-on mechanism, and the
17	yes, there is, sorry, Page 8, Line 7 through 11, Page 8,	17	switch-on mechanism is on the primary axle, and that's
18	Line 7 through 11, 5, 6, 7 so this is not the right	18	not the case with the Teraoka/Burrows combination.
19	numbering. I think it may be the internal numbers,	19	Q. Okay. So looking at your Paragraph 146, the first
20	right?	20	phrase says the Becker Declaration never identifies
21	Q. Okay, maybe so.	21	which of the at least three multi-stage synchronizer
22	A. Well, I can't find it if I don't have the right numbers.	22	mechanisms taught in Burrows would be suitable for
23	Q. I'm asking you to compare your Paragraph 128, so please	23	combination. Do you still agree with that statement?
24	put down the Burrows document.	24	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
25	A. Well, I just want to make sure his referencing of the	25	THE WITNESS: The sentence continues or how

1 Burrows is correct in the first place. 2 Q. Okay. 3 A. He's referring to the internal numbers, not the external 4 numbers. Okay. And now you want me to compare that to 5 the --6 Q. The quotation in your Paragraph 128. 7 A. Okay. 8 Q. Okay. So you previously testified that your 9 Paragraph 128 is talking about the second embodiment in 10 Burrows. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Is it still your opinion that Mr. Becker doesn't explain 13 which embodiment he's combining with Teraoka? 14 A. He doesn't explain how this is meeting the claim 15 limitation. If you look at --16 Q. I'm going to stop you. That's not my question. My 17 question was --18 MS. SHAH: Objection, argumentative. Let him 19 finish. He was in the middle of a sentence. You don't 20 get to cut him off. 21 MS. MANDRUSIAK: Sure, I can. 22 MS. SHAH: No, you can't. 23 MS. MANDRUSIAK: Sure, I can. 24 MS. SHAH: There's a certain code of civility.

You let the witness actually complete their thought

Pag	e	121
Pag	e	

Page 120



31 (Pages 118 to 121)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.31 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 122

1 any of the multi-stage synchronization processes taught 1 2 in Burrows could be integrated with Teraoka's existing 2 3 driveline, which is not directed to ATV, and what other 3 4 modifications need to be made. So there is an or and 5 then part of that has two additional phrases. 5 6 BY MS. MANDRUSIAK: 6 7 Q. Okay. So you still maintain that that entire sentence 7 8 is accurate? 8 a A. It says that the mechanism that he describes here is not 9 10 suitable for combination with Teraoka -- or how any of 10 11 these multi-stage synchronization processes taught in 11 12 12 Burrows could be integrated with Teraoka, which is not 13 directed to ATV, nor what other modifications need to be 13 14 made thereafter, and although I don't also say it 14 15 explicitly here, as I said just a few minutes ago, it 15 16 also doesn't meet the claim. 16 17 17 Q. Well, would you agree that Mr. Becker identifies the 18 18 second embodiment from Burrows? 19 A. I would say that it's true that he identifies that 19 20 control strategy, but it's not suitable. 20 21 21 Q. Thank you. 22 22 A. So my statement and my response about that statement 23 23 holds, that is an accurate statement. 24 24 Q. Okay. So please turn to Paragraph 126 and we'll talk 25 25 about ATV. The second sentence of that paragraph says

Page 123

1	all-terrain vehicles (ATVs) are designed for aggressive
2	off-road 4-wheel drive capability, in which the driver
3	straddles a seat and uses handlebars for steering.
4	A. That's often the way that all-terrain vehicles are
5	configured.
6	Q. Okay. Do you know of any ATVs where the driver
7	straddles the seat and uses handlebars for steering that
8	have a longitudinally mounted engine?
9	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
10	THE WITNESS: Could you repeat the question,
11	please.
12	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
13	Q. Sure. Do you know of any ATVs where the driver
14	straddles the seat and uses handlebars for steering that
15	have a longitudinally mounted engine?
16	MS. SHAH: Same objection.
17	THE WITNESS: So as I sit here, as I prepare
18	for the deposition, I didn't study and review all the
19	different types of ATVs and their configurations of
20	drive train components, so I can't say definitively as I
21	sit here that such a configuration exists or doesn't
22	exist.
23	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
24	Q. But you can't think of any right now, right?
25	MS. SHAH: Asked and answered.

question. BY MS. MANDRUSIAK: Q. Okay. You can answer it again for the record. A. I think it's on record. Why don't you read back my answer. MS. SHAH: Objection, asked and answered argumentative. MS. MANDRUSIAK: Can you think of any ATVs where the driver straddles the seat and uses handlebars for steering with a longitudinally mounted engine, "yes" or "no," and I understand you can add a caveat if you wish. THE WITNESS: Yeah, I said that I did not

THE WITNESS: I think I answered your

prepare for this declaration with the idea of studying
 all the different ATVs that are out there and their
 different configurations, so as I sit here right now,
 I'm not aware that there is or is not a longitudinally
 mounted engine in one of the ATVs that is produced.
 BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
 Q. Okay. Do you know of any ATVs where the driver
 straddles the seat and uses handlebars for steering

where the vehicle has a front engine with a permanent drive to the rear wheels and a disconnectible drive to

the front wheels?

Page 125

1	A. So I don't understand your question, what is the
2	configuration that you're detailing?
3	Q. Front engine with a permanent drive to the rear wheels
4	and a disconnectible drive to the front wheels.
5	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
6	THE WITNESS: Can you show me such a
7	configuration in Burrows, for example?
8	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
9	Q. I'm asking you if you know of any ATVs with that
0	configuration.
1	A. But I'm trying to understand what you are describing. I
2	don't understand what you're describing.
3	Q. Okay. Do ATVs generally have a transverse engine?
4	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
5	THE WITNESS: I haven't studied the
6	demographics or the not the demographics but
7	categorized all the ATVs to be able to answer that
8	question specifically.
9	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
0	Q. The ATVs that you know of, understanding you haven't
1	studied every ATV, do they have transverse engines?
2	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
3	THE WITNESS: So would you repeat your
4	question, please.
5	



2

32 (Pages 122 to 125)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.32 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 124

Page 126

1	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
2	Q. Of the ATVs that you know of, do they have transverse
3	engines or longitudinal engines? I changed it a little
4	bit.
5	MS. SHAH: Same objection.
6	THE WITNESS: I would say that I can't answer
7	that question as I sit here, just don't recall
8	specifically enough the details of different ATVs I've
9	had involvement with, don't remember.
10	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
11	Q. Okay. What would you characterize the purpose of
12	Burrows as?
13	A. It's pretty clear from his own reference, so the Burrows
14	reference is intended to develop strategies that ensure
15	the transition to engagement of 4-wheel drive occurs in
16	a two stage process with the intent of reducing any
17	acceleration or jerk that would be perceived by the
18	driver. More generally, the idea is that he wants to be
19	able to engage the 4-wheel drive system under dynamic
20	conditions, under aggressive driving conditions, and he
21	comes up with a strategy for being able to reconnect the
22	4-wheel drive, the system into 4-wheel drive in a way
23	that tends to be a smooth transition for the driver so
24	the driver doesn't feel a jerk, as he puts it, when the
25	4-wheel drive is engaged.

	Page 128
1	drive mode when the vehicle is stationary.
2	Q. Is it your opinion that Burrows is directed to ATVs
3	where the driver straddles the seat and uses handlebars
4	for steering?
5	A. He says that this invention relates to drivelines for
6	motor vehicles and in particular for motor vehicles such
7	as all-terrain vehicles which have selective 2-wheel
8	drive or 4-wheel drive.
9	Q. Can the phrase all-terrain vehicles mean passenger cars?
10	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
11	THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean can,
12	is it in my experience one of ordinary skill would
13	understand an all-terrain vehicle and a passenger
14	vehicle being very different kinds of vehicles.
15	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
16	Q. Okay. I'm going to give you a new exhibit. Can we mark
17	this please as Exhibit 1011.
18	STEIN DEPOSITION EXHIBIT NUMBER 1011,
19	LAND ROVER DOCUMENT
20	WAS MARKED BY THE REPORTER
21	FOR IDENTIFICATION
22	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
23	Q. I'll draw your attention to the last paragraph on that
24	page. And I'll read it into the record. It says,
25	"Around this time, Rover started to develop a new

Page 127

1	Q.	Does Burrows use the phrase aggressive driving?
2	A.	I don't see the word aggressive driving used explicitly.
3		I just briefly went through, one of ordinary skill
4		reading this would clearly understand that all terrain
5		vehicles are used as devices for going on all terrains
6		and/or off-roading as it's often called, and one need
7		only go to a place where these vehicles are being driven
8		off-road to observe the kind of driving behavior that is
9		there. I think you could agree that this would be
10		considered aggressive driving behavior, they are meant
11		to be vehicles that are fun to drive as well as being
12		able to accommodate various conditions. And Burrows'
13		ideas here are responsive to the fact that the vehicle
14		may need to engage in the 4-wheel drive system during a
15		period of time when the vehicle is accelerating and
16		maybe accelerating harshly, and the strategies for
17		engaging the 4-wheel drive system have to account for
18		the fact that the vehicle's accelerating. He has
19		sensors in here that measure the acceleration, he has
20		timing for the engagement which is dependent on how fast
21		and what the acceleration is of the vehicle, so he's
22		trying to make it possible so that these vehicles can
23		seamlessly go into 4-wheel drive under these aggressive
24		driving circumstances. This is in direct contrast to
25		Teraoka, which is intended to change into the 4-wheel

Page 129

1	all-terrain vehicle, inspired by the American Jeep." Is
2	all-terrain vehicle here used to mean a passenger car as
3	opposed to a small handlebar driven vehicle?
4	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
5	THE WITNESS: You're mischaracterizing my
6	testimony in that I did not say that all all-terrain
7	vehicles have handlebars.
8	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
9	Q. Okay. So could Burrows be referring to Land Rovers?
10	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
11	THE WITNESS: So again your question is,
12	please?
13	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
14	Q. Could Burrows be referring to a Land Rover when it says
15	all-terrain vehicle?
16	MS. SHAH: Same objections.
17	THE WITNESS: I don't really understand your
18	question. What type of Land Rover?
19	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
20	Q. Any type of Land Rover.
21	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
22	THE WITNESS: I don't know how to answer your
23	question, then.
24	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
25	Q. What don't you understand?



33 (Pages 126 to 129)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.33 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

T

Page 130		Page 132
MS. SHAH: Objection, argumentative.	1	accommodating this, and this all makes sense that he's
THE WITNESS: Land Rover comes in all sorts of	2	trying to make it possible to synchronize the 4-wheel
different various models, and are you talking about Land	3	drive system to engage it when the vehicle is being
Rover in the 19 late 1940s that this article is	4	driven aggressively.
referring to or are you referring to Land Rovers that	5 Q.	Could those algorithms be used in a sport utility
you can buy today that are can come in forms of what	6	vehicle like a Land Rover?
we call in this country sports utility vehicles which	7	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
are largely not completely really for on-road use or	8	THE WITNESS: I mean this comes down to the
largely almost always used for on-road use, and I don't	9	question that we were talking about before in terms of
think that is the kind of vehicle that Burrows is	10	driveline design and what are you trying to accomplish
referring to when he's referring to an all-terrain	11	with your what are the goals of your vehicle, and so
vehicle. And the reason I say that is because of the	12	what kind of tradeoffs are you willing to make? So is
kinds of first of all, using that terminology, but,	13	it possible to include the Burrows invention in a
also, because when you look at the strategy and the	14	4-wheel drive system that's driven by a little old man
control strategy that he's talking about, he's talking	15	to the supermarket every week as the sole use of the
about someone driving a vehicle aggressively and wanting	16	vehicle? Of course, you can do that. It could be
to engage 4-wheel drive during aggressive driving	17	implemented, if your market was for that type of driver,
scenarios, and that's so I don't think he was	18	for sedate driver, then this technology would be wasted
referring to what people do typically with SUVs in this	19	in that situation.
country which is the driving to work.	20 BY	MS. MANDRUSIAK:
BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	21 Q.	Can you look at Figure 1 of Burrows, please. What is
Q. Can you please look at the first page of the Burrows	22	referenced in row 11?
document, the cover page, I mean. Do you see that the	23 A .	In Figure 1 of Burrows?
applicant is Ford Global Technologies and that the agent	24 Q.	Yes.
is Land Rover? Do you see that?	²⁵ A .	Well, it looks like it's pointing to the engine.
Page 131		Page 133

Page 131

1	A. I see that the agent and/or address for service is Land
2	Rover, yes.
3	Q. Does that change your opinion whether or not Burrows
4	could be encompassing sport utility vehicles?
5	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
6	THE WITNESS: I think the that is not
7	it's only a guess that all-terrain vehicles when Burrows
8	uses that term in the second sentence of his disclosure
9	that he's referring to Rover, Land Rover vehicles. I
10	don't know whether that's true or not. I do know that
11	the description of the art that he introduces here is
12	for aggressive off-road. And could you use a Land Rover
13	for doing that? Theoretically possible.
14	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
15	Q. Which description were you referring to when you said
16	the aggressive off-road?
17	A. I was referring to the algorithm which tries to account
18	for the vehicle speed, the acceleration of the vehicle
19	as two examples, the fact that the amount of time that
20	the algorithm takes to engage the 4-wheel drive system
21	once it engages the first clutch before engaging the
22	second clutch has to do with the vehicle speed and
23	acceleration, with the idea that when you're
24	accelerating more harshly and going faster, it takes
25	more time to get things synchronized, and he's

> Q. Okay. A. But I have to check. I don't have my -- yeah, engine 11. Q. What's referenced in row 18? A. The gearbox. Q. Okay. What are the circles in the engine representative of? MS. SHAH: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: What are the circles in the engine for? BY MS. MANDRUSIAK: Q. Representative of? A. I would assume they are a, you know, a representation of the cylinders in the engine. Q. So this would be a 6 cylinder front transverse engine, right? MS. SHAH: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that he describes it as a 6 cylinder engine, and I don't know how he describes the orientation of this particular powertrain, so why don't we just go to that instead of guessing based on the circles. BY MS. MANDRUSIAK: Q. Sure. I just assumed that you would be able to understand what the figure represented.



34 (Pages 130 to 133)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.34 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 134

	Page 134		Page 136
1	MS. SHAH: Argumentative, unnecessary.	1	starting at Line 18, "Although in the examples described
2	MS. MANDRUSIAK: Please refer to the section	2	above the vehicle has a transverse front engine with a
3	in the document.	3	permanent drive to the front wheels and a disconnectable
4	THE WITNESS: So it says that it's a	4	drive to the rear wheels, the invention is equally
5	transversely mounted diesel engine or gasoline engine	5	applicable vehicles with a longitudinally mounted engine
6	mounted transversely at the front of the vehicle, which	6	or where the vehicle has a front engine with a permanent
7	is what is shown.	7	drive to the rear wheels and a disconnectable drive to
8	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	8	the front wheels. Indeed the invention is applicable
9	Q. Okay. Do you know of any ATVs, and by ATVs I mean	9	irrespective of the position of the engine, for example,
10	uncovered off-road vehicles straddled with handlebars,	10	it may be applied to a vehicle having a rear engine with
11	using ATVs, that have a front transverse 6 cylinder	11	a permanent drive to the rear wheels and a
12	engine like that?	12	disconnectable drive to the front wheels."
13	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	13	So I haven't made any claims that relate
14	THE WITNESS: I've already said that	14	specifically to the orientation of the engine, and it
15	all-terrain vehicles don't just come with handlebar	15	seems to me that Burrows is saying that the orientation
16	steering, there are bigger all-terrain vehicles, and I'm	16	of the engine is not significant to his invention.
17	not aware of all of the configurations and engine sizes	17	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
18	that are in these vehicles. I work with, for example,	18	Q. So is Burrows saying that his invention could be applied
19	all-terrain vehicles of the type that the military uses	19	to vehicles with all these types of engineering
20	called Humvees, and they're diesel engines and they're 8	20	orientations?
21	cylinders. So ATVs can come in a lot of different	21	A. Yes, he's saying that it does.
22	looking packages, but the idea of an all-terrain	22	Q. Okay. So does the discussion we just had change any of
23	vehicle, especially one that needs is that it, as	23	the opinions in your report? And, for example, I'll
24	envisioned by Burrows, is that we want to be able to	24	draw you to Paragraph 140.
25	dynamically engage the powertrain, so taking into	25	A. So I stand by what Paragraph 140 says.

Page 135

1	account acceleration of the vehicle, the velocity of the	1	Q. He
2	vehicle, and there's other things listed, is his goal to	2	A. Oł
3	be able to accommodate that. And so I can tell you that	3	Q. I'n
4	Humvees are also driven very aggressively and they're	4	
5	big and they have big engines and they're meant to be a	5	
6	vehicle that can go all-terrain.	6	BY MS
7	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	7	Q. Ca
8	Q. Could a vehicle like a Land Rover be used on a safari in	8	you
9	an aggressive driving manner?	9	goi
10	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	10	A. Oł
11	THE WITNESS: You know, Land Rovers in the	11	Q.W
12	earlier part of the 20th century were, as I understand	12	slat
13	it, the vehicle of choice for safaris.	13	A. Th
14	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	14	and
15	Q. Could you imagine a safari involving an aggressive	15	Q. O
16	driving scenario?	16	lau
17	A. Yes.	17	
18	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	18	
19	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	19	are
20	Q. Can you think of any sports utility vehicles that have	20	BY MS
21	the engine configuration of Figure 1?	21	Q. Do
22	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	22	sep
23	THE WITNESS: So I don't understand your	23	inc
24	question and, in fact, Burrows is fairly clear at the	24	A. Id
25	end of his disclosure page, external number, Page 12,	25	Q. In

Page 137

1	0	How about we take a five-minute break?
2	Q.	
2	A.	Ukay.
	Q.	I'm close to being done.
4		(A recess was taken from 4:41 p.m. to 4:53
5		p.m.)
6	BY	MS. MANDRUSIAK:
7	Q.	Can you please turn to Paragraph 160 of your report,
8		your declaration. And the last sentence is what I'm
9		going to ask a question about.
10	Α.	Okay.
11	Q.	Where did you get the information about the Twinster
12		slated for introduction in these 24 vehicle launches?
13	Α.	That was represented to me by counsel I'm working with,
14		and I don't know the source of that information.
15	Q.	Okay. Do you know how many all-wheel drive vehicles are
16		launched every year?
17		MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
18		THE WITNESS: I mean clearly that's not my
19		area of expertise, and I don't know the answer to that.
20	BY	MS. MANDRUSIAK:
21	Q.	Do you know if these 24 vehicle launches refers to 24
22		separate and distinct vehicle launches or if it also
23		includes model year launches of the same vehicle?
24	A.	l don't know.
25	Q.	In Paragraph 161 you are referring to the PACE award.



35 (Pages 134 to 137)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.35 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 138 |

Page 138	Page 140
Do you know how the PACE awards are given out?	¹ document, or was it a collaborative process with
MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	² counsel?
THE WITNESS: I am unaware of the specific	³ A. I worked with counsel on the ideas. I wrote up sections
details regarding the selection process under the PACE	4 of my understanding of different issues, and I also
award.	⁵ talked about the organization of the document, and there
BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	6 was some collaboration on the writing particularly of
Q. Would it surprise you to know that GKN nominated itself?	7 the legal aspects of it, things that were my
MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	⁸ understanding, some of those were written by me but some
THE WITNESS: It wouldn't surprise me that	⁹ of them were written by counsel but reviewed by me.
many awards that I know that people received have	¹⁰ edited by me, every word of this has been edited by me.
they've received not because they selfnominated but	11 Q. Sure. Is there any particular reason you didn't include
their name was in the running because they put their	¹² a section explaining the legal standard for obviousness?
name in so I don't see anything wrong with putting your	¹³ A Is there a reason for leaving it out?
name in for consideration. I have no idea though	¹⁴ Q (Nods head)
whether they did or not	¹⁵ A There's no specific reason for leaving it out
BY MS_MANDRUSIAK	¹⁶ O Do you know what factors are to be considered in an
0 Okay I'm going to give you what's previously been	¹⁷ obviousness analysis?
marked as Exhibit 2005. Are you familiar with this	18 A I'm generally aware of those and have discussed that
document?	19 with coursel and have read those factors before
A Lean't be positive, but I don't think I have seen this	20 O Well what's your general understanding please?
A. I can the positive, but rubint think mave seen this	21 A I'm not cure I'm in a position to just foll you what
particular document before. The looked at a lot of	22 A. Thi not sure this tap of my back but I do. I con
powertrain documents, but r don't tillink r have seen tills	22 those are on the top of my field, but I do I can
one.	23 because I m not a legal expert, but I believe some of
Q. Okay. Are you familiar with the particular vehicle	24 those are listed in some of the documents that we have
that's referred to in this document?	²³ nere, i can look at those and we can go over them.
Page 139	Page 141
A. The Acura RL?	¹ Q. That's fine. I'm just wondering if you could recall
Q. Yes.	2 what sort of things you had considered. Do you think
A. I'm pretty familiar with vehicles in general, and I know	³ that prior art has to be directed to the same problem to
the Acura line generally speaking. The RL is familiar	4 be solved in order to be combined?
but you know so generally speaking yes	5 MS_SHAH: Objection calls for a legal
Q Okay Do you know if any portion of this driveline is	6 conclusion
shut down when it's in 2-wheel drive mode?	7 THE WITNESS: That's my understanding that
A I don't have any idea about what's coming out here. I	8 that would require a legal conclusion to answer that
A. I don't have any lice about what's coming out here. I	
O Okay. Can you describe generally the preparation of	
vour declaration?	11 O But that's - your entire declaration is about combining
A I propagad for the declaration by reading the 110	¹² prior art references
A. The prevaled for the deciditation by reading the 440	13 A Voc
the Detent Office, and I read the articles, the	14 O So
une Faterit Office, and i fed une andcies, the	15 A Not the entire but I do tell shout combining arter of
Materials that are listed. That some discussions with	A. Not the entire, but i do talk about combining phor an
ivis. Snan and one of here associates, and put together	 references, and i taik about motivation to combine. 2. Conversion of the tanks of the tail of ta
ideas, and out or those ideas, created this declaration.	4. So were you informed that prior art has to be directed
Q. when you say created this declaration, do you mean that	to the same problem in order to be combined?
you literally wrote every word or was it a collaborative	MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
process with counsel?	1 HE WITNESS: It is my understanding that that

- MS. SHAH: Objection, form.
- THE WITNESS: So could you rephrase the
- question, please.

- BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
- Q. Did you write this document, every word of this

36 (Pages 138 to 141)



is part of the requirement or it's part of what is

²² looked at but is not a hard and fast requirement, as I

Q. Does the prior art need to provide motivation to combine

understand it.

BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.36 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

	1	
Page 142		Page 144
the references?	1	CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY
MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	2	
THE WITNESS: I guess it seems like that's the	3	STATE OF MICHIGAN)
same question you just asked me, maybe it's my lack of	4) SS
understanding of these legal issues. Isn't it the same	5	COUNTY OF OAKLAND)
question you just asked me?	6	I, Laurel A. Frogner, Certified Shorthand Reporter,
BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	7	a Notary Public in and for the above county and state,
Q. The first question I asked about being directed to the	8	do hereby certify that the above deposition was taken
same problem to be solved, and this question I asked	9	before me at the time and place hereinbefore set forth;
whether the prior art needs to provide motivation. So	10	that the witness was by me first duly sworn to testify
I'll ask it again just to be clear. So does the prior	11	to the truth, and nothing but the truth, that the
art need to provide motivation in order to be combined?	12	foregoing questions asked and answers made by the
MS. SHAH: Objection, form.	13	witness were duly recorded by me stenographically and
THE WITNESS: Again, this requires a legal	14	reduced to computer transcription; that this is a true,
opinion, but my understanding is that while that's part	15	full and correct transcript of my stenographic notes so
of what one might look for for making an obviousness	16	taken; and that I am not related to, nor of counsel to
argument, it's not in itself a requirement for it to be	17	either party nor interested in the event of this
in the I guess you would say the prior art document,	18	
the primary reference.	19	Janua Trans
BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:	20	
Q. Have you ever heard of the KSR case?	21	Laurel A. Frogner, CSR-2495, RMR, CRR
A. Yes.	22	Notary Public,
Q. Did you consider the KSR case in developing your	23	Oakland County, Michigan
opinions?	24	My Commission expires: 4-22-2022
A. What does that mean?	25	

Page 143

1	Q. Were any of the holdings of KSR relevant to your
2	opinions?
3	MS_SHAH: Objection form. He is here as a
4	technical expert just to clarify
5	THE WITNESS: So I'm owaro of the KSB ruling
6	and the telled shout that with sourced, and they
0	and i ve taked about that with courisel, and they
/	represent the law to me as it is, and they certainly are
8	aware of the KSR ruling and
9	BY MS. MANDRUSIAK:
10	Q. I would hope so.
11	A. So does that answer your question?
12	Q. Sure, yes. Have you had any substantive conversations
13	with counsel regarding your testimony throughout the
14	dav?
15	A. Today?
16	Q. Yes.
17	A. No.
18	Q. No? Okay. With that, we have no further questions.
19	MS. SHAH: And I have no redirect.
20	MR. BAKER: Thank you very much.
21	MS. MANDRUSIAK: Thank you very much, Dr.
22	Stein.
23	(The deposition was concluded at 5:09 p.m.)
24	
25	

> HANSON RENAISSANCE COURT REPORTERS & VIDEO hansonreporting.com 313-567-8100

37 (Pages 142 to 144)

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.37 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 1

А **a.m**1:22 4:3 36:10 **ability** 16:9,15 26:9 95:21 98:8,23 **able** 36:1 62:16 67:25 74:18 92:21 96:4 125:17 126:19 126:21 127:12 133:24 134:24 135:3 **absorb** 48:7 **abstract** 54:11 academic 10:11 accelerating 41:17,19 127:15,16,18 131:24 acceleration 41:3,5,13,14 41:22 126:17 127:19,21 131:18,23 135:1 accelerator 42:8 acceptable 94:13 Accessibility 20:3 accommodate 127:12 135:3 accommodating 132:1 accomplish 113:15 132:10 accomplished 13:20 **account** 107:3 127:17 131:17 135:1 accounting 37:11 accurate 78:23 79:2 86:8 122:8,23 accurately 50:7 **achieve** 45:7,17 97:10,13 114:3 114:17 achieved 62:4

97:3,7 114:17 achieving 62:15 **action** 80:10 activities 20:15 actuators 47:13 Acura 139:1,4 add 7:24 27:19 58:11,16 64:17 73:1,6,9 78:4 124:12 added 7:25 21:21 adding 42:11,16 113:11 addition 106:4 additional 8:17 94:15 106:8 112:16 122:5 address 131:1 addressing 20:2 20:9 75:21 adds 59:5,7 62:3 63:6 advantages 34:16 103:1 **affect** 17:23 18:19,20 19:17 42:7,12 85:13 **afraid** 115:13 **agent** 130:24 131:1 aggressive 123:1 126:20 127:1,2 127:10,23 130:17 131:12 131:16 135:9 135:15 aggressively 130:16 132:4 135:4 **ago** 23:13 81:5 114:21 122:15 **agree** 15:2,4 34:19 35:6 37:12 38:24 53:1 61:2 62:25 68:8 78:6,8 81:8 99:18 121:23 122:17 127:9 **ahead** 92:3

Ahlawat 22:10 aid 87:15 **airport** 20:14 Alexandria 2:6 **algorithm** 131:17 131:20 algorithms 48:16 102:14 105:17 106:5 132:5 all-terrain 123:1,4 128:7 128:9,13 129:1 129:2,6,15 130:11 131:7 134:15,16,19 134:22 135:6 **all-wheel** 40:2 40:17 90:14,21 91:16 137:15 **allow** 58:3,4 59:13 62:16 **allowed** 49:24 allowing 84:12 **allows** 48:5 **altered** 106:17 **alters** 69:4 ambiguous 29:1 American 129:1 amount 37:1 55:8 90:10 95:22 96:5 131:19 **amounts** 62:17 **ample** 104:6 analysis 17:1 44:10,22 57:4 76:18 105:7 140:17 **Analyze** 22:12 analyzing 44:15 **and/or** 47:6 54:18 127:6 131:1 **angular** 64:23 annotated 77:21 80:8 annotation 78:3 annotations 78:4 78:6 **answer** 10:19 16:6 23:23 26:23 27:6

28:23 29:18 30:15 35:1 38:20 39:2,19 41:3 42:7 43:23 49:22 50:7,11 61:17 62:19 63:13,18 66:10 72:14 73:11 74:18 76:4 83:14 84:21 87:18,23 88:8,8 91:7 92:4 104:24 108:5,19 109:24 111:2,3 115:7,11,13,16 115:24 116:1 124:4,6 125:17 126:6 129:22 137:19 141:8 143:11 answerable 72:5 answered 26:22 43:15 44:2 67:20 72:4 74:12 87:4,21 108:22,23 109:9,13 113:19 123:25 124:1,7 **answering** 30:5 71:19 72:2 **answers** 109:14 115:5 144:12 **apart** 64:5 apologize 116:1 apparently 96:15 104:5 **APPEAL** 1:4 APPEARANCES 2:1 **Appearing** 2:8,16 **appears** 52:24 76:21 applicable 136:5 136:8 applicant 130:24 application 9:19 10:8,10 12:5 17:11 20:20 33:3 52:24



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.38 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 2

applications 9:1	72:11 73:25	aspect 104:23	avid 13:16,17
9:6 12:18	74:9,20 75:5	aspects 18:9	award 137:25
37:13 118:5	77:11 81:23,23	39:13 106:17	138:5
<pre>applied 9:17</pre>	82:6,7,9,10,17	140:7	awards 8:2 138:1
136:10,18	83:5 91:2,15	<pre>associated 8:23</pre>	138:10
apply 10:4 63:13	94:9 95:16	69:10,15 88:13	aware 6:20 14:25
97:19	102:7,17	89:19 112:16	29:24,24 30:24
approach 20:2	103:13,20	113:9	32:13 63:24,24
111:10	104:14,19	associates	72:13 75:21
approximately	105:18 106:7	139:16	81:24 82:6,10
4:14 5:18,21	107:6,20,22	assume 4:20	86:5 98:11
7:5 11:20	108:6,14	12:13 14:12	124:18 134:17
69 : 11	109:19 111:7	59:4 98:13	140:18 143:5,8
architecture	111:14 131:11	102:3 107:19	axis 102:25
107:10	141:3,12,15,17	109:3 133:13	axle 54:13,13,14
area 12:3,5,20	141:25 142:10	assumed 101:8	54:17,20,23
13:5,6,6 16:24	142:12,18	133:24	55:25 59:11,12
16:24 21:5,14	article 22:9	assumes 8:7	59:12,15 63:10
27:9,9 28:11	24:17 130:4	14:18 31:17	65:2,4,20 67:4
30:2 34:10	articles 21:25	32:24	69:23 121:17
37:6 39:17	22:3,6 27:16	attempt 43:7	
57:25 66:6,14	27:20 94:22	55:9	В
76:6 137:19	95:7,10 139:14	attention 12:4	B 46:24
areas 9:9,14,18	articulate 116:1	128:23	back 22:2 33:20
11:18 12:6,19	asked 15:24 17:7	ATV 118:5 122:3	35:4 36:8 44:9
12:24,25 13:14	29:21 35:6	122:13,25	46:19 52:2
20:14 39:14,16	43:10,15,18	125:21	73:5 82:4
argue 49:6,14	44:2,5 56:22	ATVS 123:1,6,13	98:18 103:7
113:21	66:3 /6:11 77:14 97:4 C	123:19 124:9	115:15,19,22
	//:14 8/:4,6	124:10,19,21	115:23 124:5
	07:21 95:9	125.9, 15, 17, 20	
20.19 44.5	109.21 109.3,5	120.2,0 120.2	10:7
87.22 91.23	$100.21 \ 109.9$ $109.13 \ 113.19$	134.9,9,11,21	BAKED 2.3 1/3.20
95.4 108.9 21	114.12 115.5	author 22.14	ballnark 7.9 12
120.18 124.8	123.25 124.7	70.5 71.17.24	7.13
130.1 134.1	142.4.6.8.9	authored 21:24	based 31.24
arguments 49:18	144:12	automation 12:7	34:10 48:10.17
50:1,19	asking 15:12	automotive 1:9	86:10 90:13,20
Army 11:12	19:15 31:2,4,6	9:18 11:6,13	104:15,20
arranged 65:1	32:17 38:20	11:14,24 12:1	111:15 133:22
71:1 74:13	39:2 40:25	12:2 15:20	basic 24:24
art 28:8,11	53:25 54:1	21:4,5,12,13	101:8
30:24,25 31:1	58:18,19 61:25	21:15,18 28:16	basically 112:19
31:4 32:12	62:11 64:6	28:25 29:23	Becker 5:2
33:24 49:8,15	66:7 82:23	30:1,2,16	106:10 117:18
50:3 57:17,23	84:15 91:25	37:21 39:4	117:24 118:13
59:19,25 61:12	102:2,3 108:4	40:1,16 47:12	119:2 120:12
61:22 62:7	114:8 119:23	77:16 90:14,21	121:20 122:17
63:17 64:4	125:9	91:16,22	<pre>beginning 6:7,8</pre>
66:1 69:5			
	1		1



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.39 JTEKT v. GKN

IPR2016-00046

Page 3

begins 64:21 behalf 2:8,16 behave 11:2 behaves 99:10,11 behaving 78:12 behavior 127:8 127:10
believe 5:13 6:22 9:7 28:1 39:1 45:24 64:11 88:7
103:18 118:24 121:12 140:23 beneficial 25:10 benefits 18:3
34:7 93:17,20 93:24 94:5 103:16,19 best 18:10,11
20:19 108:24 better 25:3,4,13 25:14,16 bevel 79:22
beyond 28:1 43:10 102:7 big 13:11 16:23 17:22 30:16
39:20 135:5,5 bigger 134:16 billed 7:5 billing 7:8
binary 10:18 binder 33:10 51:4 bit 16:21 22:6
24:17,18 30:3 33:8 45:9 47:22 67:9 99:24 126:4
blan 119:15,15 119:15,15,15 blanket 27:25 BOARD 1:4 bald 52:0 15 20
bora 52:9,15,20 book 48:12 bore 12:12 Borg 36:3
48:12 bottom 52:20

brake 40:20,25 43:19 44:6 brakes 97:18 **braking** 40:16 41:4,22 43:14 43:25 **break** 36:8 76:23 76:24 110:7 137:1 bridging 52:7 **briefly** 127:3 **BRITTANY** 2:20 **broad** 11:23 26:16,22,23 70:14 72:6 **broader** 12:18 **broadly** 11:17 27:24 97:3 Brooks 2:11 6:4 BRUMBAUGH 2:19 **build**103:22 **burn** 112:3 Burrows 116:16 116:24 117:7 117:20 118:1,3 119:10,24 120:1,10 121:14,22 122:2,12,18 125:7 126:12 126:13 127:1 128:2 129:9,14 130:10,22 131:3,7 132:13 132:21,23 134:24 135:24 136:15,18 Burrows' 127:12 **buy** 130:6 **bypass** 109:4 С call 12:15 35:24 98:18 99:10 130:7 **called** 8:21 19:25 81:9 127:6 134:20 **calls** 31:8 32:8 32:14 49:9

56:5,14,20 58:12 60:5 67:17 68:18 75:16 82:11 141:5 capabilities 96:15 capability 94:21 95:25 96:17 103:20 123:2 **capture** 19:13 **car** 41:11 100:1 103:23 129:2 career 12:9 27:4 27:23 **careful** 59:21 98:13 carrier 73:19,21 **cars** 128:9 **case**1:12 5:12 6:5,15,19 7:6 7:18 8:14 23:3 25:6 34:23 35:21,25 40:1 40:3 48:25 79:22,22 86:7 113:25 121:18 142:21,23 cases 21:16 93:4 94:1 96:16 cast 27:24 categories 11:23 categorized 125:17 **cause** 144:17 **caused** 85:9,16 89:8 **causes** 85:6 89:11,15 116:13 **caveat** 124:12 **center** 1:20 2:12 11:6,14 77:12 80:21,25 81:2 81:9 89:18 90:5,9 **central** 81:7 89:24 **century** 20:1 135:12

certain 45:16 95:21,22 101:1 101:1 103:16 120:24 certainly 4:15 7:15 8:4,18 13:11 15:1,5,7 19:21 34:12 35:25 36:9,25 37:10,19 39:16 53:17 57:4 85:4 98:10 104:7 143:7 CERTIFICATE 144:1 Certified 144:6 **certify** 144:8 cetera 43:2 79:24 92:21,21 **change** 11:3,3 14:16,21 29:10 30:10,17 41:18 41:22,24 69:15 70:18 76:8,13 83:11 106:16 127:25 131:3 136:22 changed 8:4 81:10 126:3 **changes** 13:8,9 39:12 changing 42:6,8 43:1,14,25 83:4 112:19 characteristic 96:16 characteristics 40:22 55:13 96:1 characterization 10:17 26:16 40:13 characterize 30:14 126:11 characterizing 11:16 charge 17:21,24 18:13 charging 18:18 18:19



50:22,24 53:2

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.40 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 4

chart 118:11,12	claims 6:18,21	clutches 48:25	combined 106:19
118:14 121:10	49:7 52:11,23	61:4,5,15,18	141:4,18
check 7:10 75:10	56:3,10,12,12	62:13,19 63:20	142:12
133:2	56:19,24 57:1	63:23 64:1,12	combining 27:20
choice 31:21	57:6 58:10,19	64:13 /3:24	120:13 141:11
83:6 135:13	58:24,24 59:5	74:9 75:3,3,8	141:15
05.2	59:5 60:12,17 62:10 64:6	75:9,10,12 92.17 95.6 21	22.6 20.2 21.3
churning 85.16	68.17 73.6 7 7	86.19 87.10	36.8 48.24
87·13	74.16.18	91.12 97.15	95.7 130.6
circle 78:15,15	136:13	100:22 101:9	134:15.21
circles 94:23,25	clarify 10:9	101:16,22	comes 17:1
133:6,9,22	15:14 143:4	102:11 103:7	126:21 130:2
circumstances	class 46:18	104:4 106:12	132:8
94:12,14	<pre>cleaning 33:9</pre>	111:12,13	comfort 55:2
127:24	clear 9:8 53:18	112:2,22	coming 45:14
citation 34:9,11	55:23 65:24	113:11 114:4	139:8
35:3,12,15,17	111:15 126:13	co-located 55:25	Commencing 1:22
35:21 36:1	135:24 142:11	code 120:24	commensurate
119:1	clearer 53:19	cogged 64:24	27:22
citations 34:20	115:16	coincide 111:8	commercial 10:8
35:8 94:19	clearly 21:17,18		10:10 28:16,25
cite 119:10	21:20 37:5		29:4,11,17,19 20,11 76,15
cited 119.4	137.18		97.22 25
cities 20.11.12	137.10	collearnes 10.16	Commission
civility 120.24	137.3	21.2 46.19	144.24
claim 49:7,15	closer 7:15	58:1 60:24	common 75:11,12
50:2,5,19	clutch 22:11	61:9 62:14	77:16
52:10,23 57:3	24:22 48:7	63:24 75:1	companies 11:13
58:11,11,16,16	49:1 55:16	90:6	29:23
58:20,21 59:3	69:6,13,16	color 42:8 43:2	company 10:13
59:6,7,7,9,10	70:6,15,20,24	colored 78:3	29:22
61:20 62:3,22	71:1,4 73:16	column 53:21,22	compare 43:8
62:23,23 63:5	74:3 78:10,19	53:24 57:9,11	119:23 120:4
63:6,11,13,13	/8:21 /9:23,24	84:6,/,8,24	compared //:10
64:16,1/,1/,18	80:1,2,3,15	complication	EQ.15 (1.21
65·9 1/ 15 21	01:4 03:J,9 85.11 25 88.9	07:11 100:3 109·4 110·24	62.3 25 64.3
$65 \cdot 21 \ 25 \ 66 \cdot 12$	88.14 90.13 20	109.4 110.24 111.21 111.21	6/.10 11 15
66.16.22.24	90.25 91.6.6.8	115.10 117.20	complete 71.21
67:12 72:25	91:9.10 92:8	118:1 121:13	118:6 120:25
73:1,8,9,13,14	93:5,15 97:9	121:18,23	completelv 83:7
73:14 74:2	100:10,20	122:10	86:7 106:20,21
118:11,12,14	102:10 103:2	combine 105:18	112:24 113:13
120:14 121:10	106:15 108:15	107:6,20,22	130:8
121:11,14	112:15,19,20	108:6,16 109:7	complex 106:25
122:16	112:21 113:10	109:22 110:3	complexities
claimed 59:10	113:10 116:14	110:25 114:13	108:15
63:8 64:8 65:1	118:17 131:21	114:15 141:16	complicated
65:9 73:14	131:22	141:25	10:16 18:6,24
			-



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.41 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 5

37:6,18 38:9 38:25 39:1,23 42:24 99:8 component 25:7 30:10 40:21 41:22,25 42:6 43:14,25 49:4 75:4 81:11 85:21 91:21 93:15 94:9 components 9:24 9:25 19:6,7 37:21 40:4 41:18 42:11,16 43:1 47:5,7,21 48:1,14,18 56:3 61:7 74:14,25 82:18 82:19 87:10 99:16,20 102:24 103:13 123:20 compound 109:12 comprehensive 38:1 comprises 54:12 64:22 79:22 computer 13:2 47:15 144:14 computerized 48:14 computers 10:2 47:13 concentrating 86:18 concept 26:6 31:25 56:25 66:5,7,15,16 66:18 95:21 98:2,21,23,25 99:9 101:14 103:22 104:3 104:22 107:18 109:22 112:20 concepts 22:16 22:25 23:2,3,6 23:8,10,16,18 23:20,20,22 24:11,14,16 30:18 34:9,21 35:9 102:23

concern 80:14 concerned 80:14 85:15 86:9,11 87:11 88:9,13 88:22 106:13 108:14 concluded 143:23 conclusion 31:9 32:9,15 49:10 50:23,24 53:3 56:6,9,15,21 58:13 60:6 67:18 68:19 75:17 82:12 141:6,8 concomitant 85:10 conditions 35:19 39:9 45:9,22 45:23 48:15 92:12 126:20 126:20 127:12 **conduct** 41:20 conference 27:18 27:20 configuration 123:21 125:2,7 125:10 135:21 configurational 106:16 configurations 123:19 124:17 134:17 configured 123:5 confusing 26:21 congestion 20:11 conjunction 55:17 74:14 86:5 97:18 connected 13:2 29:23 59:12 65:3 73:17 connectible 54:14 connecting 12:23 54:25 connection 22:8 30:14 consider 9:10 12:14 37:15 38:4,5 39:3

55:20 72:3,18 142:23 considerable 41:15 consideration 37:19,20,24 138:14 considerations 55:19,22 75:22 76:14 94:20 considered 37:3 37:8,10,22 70:9,10 71:10 71:11 72:7,11 72:17 127:10 140:16 141:2 consistent 86:16 87:2,8,19 108:1 111:9 constraint 37:9 37:12,25 **construct** 60:3,9 constructed 59:24 79:24 constructing 60:22 construction 60:1,8,14 65:15 consultation 6:13 consulting 10:12 consumption 83:4 contact 80:11,16 80:17,17,18 contained 98:14 CONTENTS 3:1 context 11:7 17:15 19:15 20:9,24 21:2 26:23 38:21 61:1 62:10 66:16 72:8 88:18,19 90:2 91:25 94:1,7 95:15,18 96:9 105:7 115:14 115:23 continue 21:7 30:2 121:9

continues 65:6 119:1 121:25 continuing 50:9 **contrast** 127:24 contributing 104:3 contribution 67:9,16 69:18 70:4,10 71:11 contributions 67:10,12 103:17 control 10:3,7 10:21 11:1,3 12:10 13:8 15:19 17:9,14 17:20 18:9 20:9 21:20 22:1,4,9 27:10 39:11 42:12,15 47:6,15 48:14 96:4 98:8,16 101:10 102:9 102:11,13 103:12 104:11 106:17 108:15 109:21 116:24 117:6 119:15 121:13 122:20 130:15 controlled 49:1 49:2 98:24 101:9 controller 70:22 controllers 49:2 101:15,21 105:16 106:5 controls 9:14,21 11:17 12:20 92:24 convenience 55:12 conventional 70:24 conversations 143:12 cooperate 73:18 73:21 cooperation 103:7



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.42 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 6

98:8 101:15,21

copies 33:16
copy 7:20 8:1,10 13:22 51:3
77:6,6 118:9
CORPORATION 1:6
12:1 14:16,21
31:16 46:3,13
81:7 116:25
117:9 120:1
correction 19:21
correspond
118:20
cost 36:17,23
37:12,17 77:10
92:20 94:16 96:22
costs 77:16
84:13
137:13 139:20
140:2,3,9,19
143:6,13 144:16
country 130:7,20
county 144:5,7
couple 4:15 98:5
coupled 17:10
coupling 59:10
61:8 63:9
70:21 71:4
couplings 54:16
54:18,19,22
59:13,18 61:11 62·24 63·7.16
63:22 65:13
73:15 74:19
37:14,17,25
39:19 132:16
court 60:1,8
cover 51:14,14
75:15 130:23

covered 26:1 76:19 **covers** 76:3 **create** 78:1 created 139:17 139:18 creates 57:2 80:11 103:1 creating 97:14 **criteria** 25:15 35:14 **critical** 55:20 **CRR**1:24 144:21 crudely 52:25 CSR-2495 1:24 144:21 **current** 16:13 customers 45:25 46:25 cut120:20 121:5 **CV**7:20,24,25 8:1,6,15,18 9:8 22:2,5 CV's 7:23 cylinder 133:15 133:19 134:11 cylinders 133:14 134:21 D **date** 6:6 7:6,24 8:1 32:21,22 32:23 33:1,3 **day** 5:20 143:14 **dealt** 108:16 **decades** 47:11,12 **decide** 60:8 92:24 **decision** 5:11,13 96:19 declaration 4:24 4:25 5:2 13:25 14:3,17 15:3 15:12 28:1,4,5 30:22 31:7 33:2,6,12 36:12 38:6,8 38:16,19 42:23 43:7 48:21 49:6,14,20,24 50:5,15,16,20

51:10 56:8,24 60:4,7,14,19 68:13,24 72:17 75:21 76:12 77:20 79:4 80:23 81:19 82:4,15,22,24 83:13 92:13 93:14,21 94:3 99:3 102:6,16 106:10 110:12 117:2,18,24 119:2 121:20 124:15 137:8 139:11,12,17 139:18 141:11 decoupled 81:3 decoupling 78:13 79:11,18,19,25 80:4 deficiency 69:2 definition 28:12 31:3 113:24 definitively 72:15 123:20 **deliver** 95:21 demand 21:16 demographics 125:16,16 demonstration 38:2 den 54:1,7 **dependent** 58:24 59:3,5 73:6,9 74:15 127:20 depending 78:21 95:23 **depends** 27:24 30:16 59:25 64:20,20,21 94:11 96:9 **deposed** 4:12,16 deposition 1:19 3:10 4:23 5:6 5:9 14:13 92:1 123:18 128:18 143:23 144:8 **derive** 18:3 **derived** 46:24 **describe** 62:15 84:1 95:10

102:9 105:16 139:10 described 10:11 48:5,23 57:1 64:12 66:12 68:22 70:25 71:17 75:5 79:14 81:11 82:15,18,22 83:10 101:11 118:20 136:1 describes 95:8 122:9 133:18 133:20 describing 72:22 74:6 79:13 95:7 125:11,12 description 44:6 80:6,7 121:12 131:11,15 descriptor 98:10 design 9:15 10:5 10:5,22,22 11:2,3,14,18 12:9,20 13:8 15:19 16:23 17:9,14,19,25 18:2,8,11 19:7 19:14,17 20:5 20:7,8,8,18,21 20:25 21:19 22:1,4 24:14 24:19 25:10 27:3,10,22 29:4,7,19,22 30:4,7,8 37:3 37:7,7,13,17 37:25 38:2 39:3,5,11,14 39:14,20 40:6 40:8,12,13 41:12,16 42:19 43:4,8,9,13,19 43:24 44:6,24 45:5,12,16,20 46:2,20 47:3,5 55:20,21 56:8 66:17,17 70:17 83:5,11 92:14 96:20,24



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.43 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 7

100:15,19,25 104:5 109:20 132:10 **designed** 34:15 123:1 designer 90:12 90:19,24 91:2 designers 47:12 designing 22:18 36:17,23 37:14 38:9,24 39:22 40:1,16 41:2 42:25 44:12,15 111:10 designs 24:22,24 24:24 46:12 47:21 48:2 desirable 96:16 **desired** 45:7 96:7,11 **detail** 11:5 15:22 17:6 19:20 37:1 55:7 82:22 83:18,19 95:6 95:11 102:15 104:3,7 detailed 103:14 detailing 125:2 **details** 12:13 38:21 42:23 102:13 106:25 107:2 126:8 138:4 **deter** 94:9 determination 35:23 60:1 **develop** 10:7 30:18 43:9 101:10 126:14 128:25 **developed** 101:12 developing 142:23 development 10:3 11:9 28:15,20 28:24 29:24,25 30:4,10 47:20 48:1 **device** 48:24 54:14,22 55:17

55:24 64:22 65:1 80:5 85:25 86:18,18 86:21 91:12,13 95:8 99:10,11 100:24 106:20 110:5 **devices** 12:10 57:2 58:6 61:18 66:17 102:12 114:13 127:5 **devise** 23:9 diesel 134:5,20 difference 41:15 different 9:17 10:16 12:25 22:6,25 23:6,8 23:9,18 24:22 24:23,24 28:23 30:5 32:11 39:7,13 45:23 46:1,2,11,12 46:17 47:1,3,4 47:5,6,7 53:17 58:2,21 60:22 62:17,17 66:8 66:22,24 83:1 83:5,7 88:11 88:20 90:11 94:22 95:23 96:5,20 98:9 98:24 101:23 102:15 103:21 104:25 106:20 107:10 112:20 113:21 116:8,8 116:9 123:19 124:16,17 126:8 128:14 130:3 134:21 140:4 differential 47:21 48:2,4 59:14 61:22 62:4,13 64:3 69:7 79:8,21 79:23 83:9 90:13,20,25 91:6,7,8,9,10 95:24 96:1

97:17,19 106:22 118:16 differently 106:21 difficult 16:6 **direct** 127:24 **directed** 12:4 27:2 75:24,25 118:4 122:3,13 128:2 141:3,17 142:8 directions 46:2 **directly** 114:22 **disagree** 15:9,11 38:15 53:1 **disc** 73:16,24 74:3,9 75:9,10 75:12 disclaimed 6:18 6:21 68:16 disclaimer 6:24 7:3 **disclosed** 54:12 104:7 discloses 111:11 116:24 119:11 disclosure 8:22 8:23 9:3 85:14 86:9,24 87:8 87:11 102:18 104:6,9,11,15 104:20 105:1 131:8 135:25 Disclosures 8:21 disconnect 26:1 26:4,7,9 disconnectable 136:3,7,12 disconnected 69:12 disconnectible 124:24 125:4 discovered 15:19 discuss 15:5,21 19:20 43:19 47:9 56:7 58:7 83:24 discussed 6:22 16:2 31:16 66:7 69:24 70:2 76:15

84:14 140:18 discusses 62:24 88:3 discussing 15:25 60:24 61:10 discussion 76:6 94:3 136:22 discussions 139:15 disengage 34:4,5 68:1 disengaged 33:7 34:14,16 disengaging 34:17 36:5 69:22 dispersed 12:22 12:24 13:6 **dispute** 35:13,18 disputing 6:25 **distinct** 137:22 distinction 100:21 distinguish 99:7 distribute 45:6 45:14,15 61:16 distributed 12:15 distributing 98:24 distribution 59:13 97:20 98:17 document 3:11 7:19 13:24 14:2,7,8 51:18 52:9,25 53:17 81:15,18 101:11 102:19 116:19,21 119:24 128:19 130:23 134:3 138:19,21,25 139:25 140:1,5 142:18 documents 33:18 62:14 63:25 75:2 90:2 95:16 109:6 138:22 140:24



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.44 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 8

either 12:14

<pre>dog 71:1,4 118:16 doing 4:10,11 16:14 20:15,24 34:7 57:3 90:9 95:15,16 111:16,18 112:18 115:6 131:13 door 29:7 downtown 20:13</pre>	81:1,3,1 82:19 83 85:5,7 8 90:7,14, 91:16 96 100:1 10 109:20 1 114:5 11 116:25 1 123:2,20 124:24,2
<pre>dozen 4:15</pre>	125:3,4
Dr 4:8 143:21	126:19,2
drag 69:15 70:23	126:25 1
71:5 85:16	127:14,1
87:13 88:9,14	128:1,8,
88:17,19,20,22	130:17 1
110:23 111:5,9	132:3,14
111:17,19	136:4,7,
112:2,5,9,11	136:12 1
112:18 113:9	139:7
114:1,2 115:7	drive-abi
dragging 112:22	67:25
113:11	driveline
draw 56:9 100:22	16:23 36
128:23 136:24	39:10,12
drawing 77:21	44:22,24
78:1,2,14 80:9	45:12,13
drivability	47:5,20
67:23 69:22	48:14,17
drive 13:4 15:20	66:17 85
21:17 24:2,4,7	89:18,20
24:12,15 25:20	92:14 11
25:24,25 26:6	118:4 12
26:10 28:16,25	132:10 1
29:5 30:11	drivelines
32:12,13 33:25	43:8 44:
34:1,2,5,14,17	128:5
35:5 36:4,5,23 38:9,24 39:4 39:23 40:2,17 54:11,15,17,21 54:23,25 55:8 55:9,10 59:9 59:14 61:10 63:8 64:25 65:2,3,4,9 66:6 68:2 69:1 69:11,11 70:25 73:14,18,20 74:4,25 80:22	driven 54: 127:7 12 132:4,14 driver 39: 55:12 12 123:13 1 124:21 1 126:23,2 128:3 13 132:18 drivetrain 59:18

2 :21,22 8:4 21 :21 6:16 13:7 6:25 18:15 4 126:15 2,22 27:11 7,23 8 31:20 136:3 7,11 37:15 lity 15:20 :18 44:10 45:5 47:3 48:1 49:4 :21 ,24 1:10 2:3 39:6 **s** 33:25 12,16 13 9:3 135:4 9 3:2,6 24:10 26:18 4 2:17 ns

driving 126:20 127:1,2,8,10 127:24 130:16 130:17,20 135:9,16 dual 22:11 24:22 55:16 85:25 93:5,14 97:15 100:10 103:2 108:15 112:15 **Duke** 2:5 **duly** 4:5 144:10 144:13 durability 37:20 37:21 dynamic 126:19 dynamically 17:9 134:25 dynamics 44:10 44:22 Е **earlier** 40:10 93:10 135:12 earliest 33:3 early 12:9 44:11 44:22 ease 67:25 69:22 **easier** 22:7 62:23 119:9 **easily** 99:22 economy 22:12 25:4 26:11,12 55:5 67:22 69:3,22 70:17 85:15 86:11 edited 140:10,10 education 28:13 30:3 **effect** 17:15,22 18:24 22:12 23:1 24:20 85:10 efficiency 26:18 111:6 efficient 25:3,5 112:14 113:4,8 113:18 114:2 121:3 efficiently 25:4

62:18 144:17 **electric** 17:14 17:16,19,20,21 17:25 18:2,12 18:13,20 21:19 electrical 9:24 electromechan... 9:16,16 37:7 49:1 **element** 61:20 elements 6:25 49:7,7,15 50:2 59:17 63:6 eliminating 83:9 elucidate 37:9 embodiment 63:19 84:18 97:23 117:9,11 118:20 120:9 120:13 122:18 embodiments 61:3 83:24 84:15 emissions 22:16 22:22 23:4,18 employee 30:7 employing 48:16 **enable** 94:18 **enabled** 104:22 105:4 encompassing 131:4 **energy** 88:21,23 89:2,25 90:5 90:10 engage 67:25 68:1 126:19 127:14 130:17 131:20 132:3 134:25 engaged 6:4 34:14,16 54:19 65:4 73:16,24 74:3,8 75:9,12 126:25 engagement 58:5 126:15 127:20 **engages** 131:21 engaging 69:22 127:17 131:21



313-567-8100

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.45 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 9

engine 13:3 45:15 69:8 71:2 123:8,15 124:11,19,23 125:3,13 132:25 133:2,6 133:10,14,15 133:19 134:5,5 134:12,17 135:21 136:2,5 136:6,9,10,14 136:16 Engine-in-the... 22:15 engineer 9:9 109:20 engineering 9:12 9:13,14,15,18 9:19,21 10:21 11:17,18,19,24 12:1,3 21:4,12 21:13 39:5 136:19 engineers 19:5 44:25 99:8 **engines** 125:21 126:3,3 134:20 135:5 English 53:11 **enhance** 97:20 enhanced 20:3 67:24 104:4 enhancements 93:24 **ensure** 59:15 126:14 ensures 48:8 ensuring 61:21 64:2 **entail** 9:21 **entire** 52:24 102:6 122:7 141:11,15 entirety 14:2 51:8 70:11 71:12 72:11,18 72:20 81:17 116:20 environment 11:9 11:10

envisioned 134:24 envisioning 113:1 equalization 62:16 64:15 equally 63:13 136:4 **ERIC** 2:18 error 54:8 especially 134:23 establish 70:3 establishment 65:11 et 43:2 79:24 92:20,21 **evaluate** 93:1 evaluated 37:22 Evaluating 22:15 event 144:17 evidence 8:8 14:19 31:18 32:25 43:6 44:18 67:6 evolution 16:15 evolve 20:12,18 **evolved** 16:14 44:25 45:1 47:18 evolving 49:4 **exact** 76:9 119:13 **exactly** 21:11 23:22 62:21 76:17 EXAMINATION 3:3 4:7 examined 4:5 **examiner** 52:9,22 53:5,12 **example** 10:13,24 11:8 13:3 16:10 26:13,21 36:3 48:4,21 48:22,24 49:4 55:23 58:3 93:9 99:25 101:9 125:7 134:18 136:9 136:23

examples 21:6 48:20 61:15 131:19 136:1 **excuse** 6:2 42:24 79:20 85:20 91:10 113:9 exhibit 3:7,9,10 7:18 13:23 48:13 51:5,23 81:14 116:17 118:10,17 128:16,17,18 138:18 exhibits 3:6 4:24 5:1,3 33:12,13,14 36:2 exist 24:15 58:2 90:11 123:22 existed 23:20,21 75:1 existence 63:25 existing 23:11 24:10 118:4 122:2 **exists** 59:25 64:12 84:23 93:4 123:21 expect 29:18 expected 45:22 experience 8:16 12:6 16:25 19:9 28:10 29:18 30:15 34:10 128:12 experienced 9:9 **expert** 9:10 13:18 32:3 34:19 35:7 57:14,25 59:2 72:14 90:4 102:7 116:7 140:23 143:4 expertise 8:17 9:17 11:16 13:13 15:24 16:8,25 20:7 21:2 34:10,20 35:7,18 137:19 **experts** 35:11

expired 19:22 **expires** 144:24 explain 9:22 17:5,12 22:21 24:18 33:8,21 45:9 47:22 53:22 79:7,11 95:13,14 105:20 110:14 120:12,14 explained 35:3 82:5 explaining 140:12 **explicit** 111:17 explicitly 122:15 127:2 expressed 79:4 extensive 42:10 55:7 56:3 76:18,21 **extent** 26:12 76:8,19 **external** 52:17 118:22,23,24 119:8 120:3 135:25 extremely 38:9 F F-i-l-i-p-i 22:14 fact 31:23,24 35:4 36:2 37:2 55:4 67:1,22 86:2 112:2,16 127:13,18 131:19 135:24 **factors** 35:22 39:3 89:23 116:8 140:16 140:19 facts 8:7 14:18 31:17 32:24 **failure** 85:23 87:9 fair 37:1 38:7 39:24 53:20 77:18 fairly 135:24



313-567-8100

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.46 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 10

<pre>fall 54:1,7 85:10 89:9,22 familiar 4:20 7:18 13:23 28:7 51:6 57:14 81:15 116:19 138:18 138:24 139:3,4 familiarity 30:3 30:9 fast 127:20 141:22 faster 131:24 Fathy 22:10 feasible 18:10 18:11 feature 58:10,16 62:3 64:17 72:25 73:8 96:7,11 features 26:9 59:6,6 67:11 68:5,8,22 69:20,21 73:6 73:25 74:9 76:20 96:20 106:8 feedback 48:10 feature 26:9</pre>	<pre>finish 120:19 first 4:5 6:4 9:11 17:12 22:21,23 30:23 33:6,21,22 44:10 45:4,11 46:21,21 53:23 56:22 63:6 79:20 80:5 82:25 97:23,25 99:5 101:24 117:8 120:1 121:19 130:13 130:22 131:21 142:8 144:10 fit 113:22 fits 16:1 40:12 five 7:21 23:9 23:11 five-minute 137:1 fixed 96:1,2 flexibility 92:25 flip 51:24 Floor 2:13 fluid 111:12 focus 69:14,18 70:15 95:10</pre>	58:12 59:20 60:5 61:13,23 62:8 63:1 66:2 66:13 68:11 69:25 70:12 71:14 72:12 73:3,10 74:1 74:10 79:1,9 81:25 82:11 88:6 89:3,12 90:15 91:4,17 93:18 96:8 97:5 98:4 100:4 101:17 102:20 104:1 104:16 105:2 107:7,24 111:20 113:5 114:6 115:1,12 121:24 123:9 125:5,14,22 128:10 129:4 129:10,21 131:5 132:7 133:8,17 134:13 135:10 135:18,22 137:17 138:2,8 130:21 141:10	<pre>Frogner 1:24 144:6,21 front 103:8 124:23,25 125:3,4 133:15 134:6,11 136:2 136:3,6,8,12 fuel 22:12 25:4 26:11,12,18 34:8,18 41:6 55:5 67:22 69:3,21 70:16 83:4 85:15 86:11 111:6 112:13 113:8 full 144:15 fun 127:11 function 100:2 100:12,24 114:5 functionality 64:14 65:17 92:25 100:8 101:13 functioning 100:10 101:8 funded 17:12 further 105:11 143:19</pre>
50:17 87:23	86:1,10	142:2,13 143:3	143:18
126:24	focused 103:15	formed 73:16	G
ielt 25:2 35:11 field 21.4 12.14	focusing 85.20	forms 130.6	$G_2:10$
23:15 64:7	following 18:23	forth 144:9	gas 41:6,9,11
90:4	follows 4:6 59:4	forward 4:21	gasoline 134:5
figure 42:18	force 114:12	found 17:7 19:21	gear 64:24 69:8
69:5 //:22 70.5 94.2	forcing 114:13	80:6	69:9,1/ /0:16 70:22
132.21.23	foregoing 144.12	four-vear 17.12	gearbox 57.14
133:25 135:21	foreign 33:3	frame 16:10	65:11 133:5
figuring 18:9	52:25	30:25 33:24	gearboxes 57:17
filed 6:11 9:3	foremost 9:11	34:13 58:9	57:22 58:6
Filipi 22:13	foresee 19:8	<pre>framework 17:9</pre>	gearing 59:14
find 18:15 22:7	form 7:1 26:2	free 85:11	61:22 62:4
55:6 /5:2 79:20 89:7	29:13 30:12 36:19 38:10 17	friction 73.17	64:3,23
99:10 119:5.22	40:18 41:7	73:20 80:12	69·14
fine 7:9 36:7	42:1,13,21	86:22	general 8:15
54:5 116:2	43:5,16 46:4	frictionally	9:17 19:5 30:7
141:1	46:14 50:21	54:19 73:16,24	33:25 34:1
	56:14,20 57:18	74:3,8 75:9,12	46:18 60:20



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.47 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 11

<pre>Generation y 3:14 6:20 33:14,23 52:6 56:8 57:3 57:24 58:20,20 59:1,2 61:2,4 61:6 64:7,9 65:14,25 66:4 66:11 67:11,21 68:6,9 72:23 74:18 76:5,20 77:18 78:7,8,9 78:11,17 79:14 80:3,18 90:8 94:2,9 117:13 125:13 126:18 139:4,5,10 140:18 generate 70:23 98:16 generate 70:23 98:16 generate 71:3 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13 28:13 31:24 45:8 115:14 138:1</pre>	<pre>Generation 3:14,23 52:6 56:8 57:3 57:24 58:20,20 59:1,2 61:2,4 61:6 64:7,9 65:14,25 66:4 66:11 67:11,21 68:6,9 72:23 74:18 76:5,20 77:18 78:7,8,9 78:11,17 79:14 80:3,18 90:8 94:2,9 117:13 125:13 126:18 139:4,5,10 140:18 generate 70:23 98:16 generic 74:3 geographically 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13</pre>
52:6 56:8 57:3 57:24 58:20,20 59:1,2 61:2,4 61:6 64:7,9 65:14,25 66:4 66:11 67:11,21 68:6,9 72:23 74:18 76:5,20 77:18 78:7,8,9 78:11,17 79:14 80:3,18 90:8 94:2,9 117:13 125:13 126:18 139:4,5,10 140:18 generate 70:23 98:16 generate 70:23 98:16 generate 71:3 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13 28:13 31:24 45:8 115:14 138:1 given 10:18	52:6 56:8 57:3 52:6 56:8 57:3 57:24 58:20,20 59:1,2 61:2,4 61:6 64:7,9 65:14,25 66:4 66:11 67:11,21 68:6,9 72:23 74:18 76:5,20 77:18 78:7,8,9 78:11,17 79:14 80:3,18 90:8 94:2,9 117:13 125:13 126:18 139:4,5,10 140:18 generate 70:23 98:16 generic 74:3 geographically 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13
<pre>generate 70:23 98:16 generic 74:3 geographically 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13 28:13 31:24 45:8 115:14 138:1 giving 10:18</pre>	<pre>generate 70:23 98:16 generic 74:3 geographically 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13</pre>
<pre>generic 74:3 geographically 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13 28:13 31:24 45:8 115:14 138:1 giving 10:18</pre>	<pre>generic 74:3 geographically 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13</pre>
<pre>generic 74.3 geographically 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13 28:13 31:24 45:8 115:14 138:1 giving 10:18</pre>	generic 74.3 geographically 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13
getgiaphically 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13 28:13 31:24 45:8 115:14 138:1 giving 10:18	geographically 12:22,24 13:6 germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13
germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13 28:13 31:24 45:8 115:14 138:1 giving 10:18	germane 21:5,8 21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13
21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13 28:13 31:24 45:8 115:14 138:1 giving 10:18	21:14 getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13
<pre>getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13 28:13 31:24 45:8 115:14 138:1 giving 10:18</pre>	getting 65:15 67:19 92:16 93:25 113:8 give 7:17 13:22 26:23 27:12 36:1 44:23 45:11 51:3,22 81:13 97:1 103:4 115:16 128:16 138:17 given 15:13
67:24	28:13 31:24 45:8 115:14 138:1 giving 10:18

GKN1:9 5:25 6:18,24 68:16 75:15,24,25 76:3 93:8,12 93:13,17 94:18 95:15 98:15 116:11 138:7 **GKN's** 6:14 glass 21:21 **Global** 130:24 **go**15:5,9 25:10 29:25 33:20 48:13 50:16 53:16 68:24 79:14 83:16,19 92:3,13,15 99:8 112:20 115:15,19,22 127:7,23 133:21 135:6 140:25 goal 111:5,8,17 111:19 112:5 113:14 115:7 135:2 goals 77:16 92:20 94:11 100:15,16,19 101:1,1,5,7 103:9 132:11 goes 37:1,4 48:8 96:5 110:22 going 4:20,21,22 7:17 15:7 17:18,19,20 18:22 20:12,14 20:17 29:7 30:17 36:16 37:16,16 43:22 45:21 48:6 49:16,25 51:22 71:7 81:13 84:2 99:13,15 99:21,25 100:2 104:14 113:11 115:24 116:16 118:9 120:16 127:5 128:16 131:24 137:9 138:17

golf 13:17 golfer 13:16 good 4:8,9 94:1 gotten 93:22 government 10:15 great 82:22 95:6 grid 17:16,25 18:2,2,20 growing 13:10 quaranteed 57:13 quess 10:9 13:15 14:10 19:23 21:1 23:7 38:11 44:19 46:11 50:25 51:12 61:24 69:6 74:11 86:10 104:21 131:7 142:3,18 guessing 133:21 н half 7:23 hand 12:13 109:7 118:9 **handlebar** 129:3 134:15 handlebars 123:3 123:7,14 124:10,22 128:3 129:7 134:10 happen 98:12 99:15,21,25 happening 78:24 85:24 happens 10:17 17:24 happy 23:24 hard 84:1 141:22 **hardware** 12:16 13:1 harshly 127:16 131:24 head 6:3 14:4 49:18 84:19 140:14,22 heading 8:20 hear 72:10 heard 116:3 142:21

help 10:3,22 11:12,12 16:8 16:8 17:1 18:7 18:9 19:1,6 20:10 22:5 54:4 79:5 91:3 101:25 117:1 **helped** 10:7 helpful 41:2 80:22 hereinbefore 144:9 high 39:18 94:1 high-level 54:9 82:21,23 highlighted 17:4 highly 9:8 history 7:21 8:3 36:4 51:19,24 hobbies 13:19 holdings 143:1 holds 122:23 hope 14:6 143:10 **host** 35:15 hours 7:8,14,14 7:15 house 33:9 hub 85:11 Humvees 134:20 135:4 hundred 44:12,16 hybrid 17:14,19 17:20,21 18:12 18:12 21:19 22:15 23:1,16 24:7,11,12,15 hydraulic 9:25 hydro 9:16 11:19 hypothetical 108:1,5 109:19 110:2 113:2 Τ ice 48:5 idea 12:20 24:23

29:10 34:2,13 37:5 45:13 48:22 57:5,6 58:1 62:11 63:22 69:9 70:3 75:3 79:5



313-567-8100

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.48 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

95:20 98:23,25 100:16 113:6 113:10 124:15 126:18 131:23 134:22 138:14 139:8 ideas 12:21 79:3 127:13 139:17 139:17 140:3 IDENTIFICATION 3:13 128:21 identifies 117:18,24 121:20 122:17 122:19 **idle** 81:2 **ignition** 21:7,9 21:20 illustrate 79:5 **imagine** 135:15 **impact** 39:13 implement 12:21 92:22 103:24 104:15,19 106:7 implementable 93:5 implementation 91:21,24 93:9 103:19 implemented 47:16 93:7,22 97:22 100:13 103:3 132:17 implementing 90:13,20 91:15 91:19 103:12 110:4 implications 13:9,11 18:1 important 16:15 23:5 40:21 71:19,24 impression 15:14 **improve** 48:15 55:5 69:3 70:16 112:5 improved 55:15 improvements 108:11,13

improves 48:9 improving 26:11 112:2 inaccurate 50:12 include 43:1 83:24 84:16 97:15 132:13 140:11 **included** 15:23 84:20 includes 5:1 11:22 45:20 63:7 81:6 118:16 137:23 including 15:20 21:25 40:23 47:21 48:1 60:12 66:11 inclusions 94:20 incomplete 50:18 **increase** 93:25 93:25 94:6,8 94:12 increasing 85:15 86:11 indefinite 52:10 52:23 independent 58:24 59:3 73:7 74:15 **INDEX** 3:6 indicated 78:14 80:19 indicates 20:4 indication 111:16,18 115:6 industries 13:12 **industry** 10:15 13:12 30:1,16 77:16,17 inform 17:1 information 7:11 49:3 106:10 137:11,14 **informed** 141:17 infrastructure 17:17 infrastructures 17:10

inhibit 111:19 115:6 **inner** 73:18,19 78:18 79:22 80:10,12,13 inoperable 106:4 110:15,20 112:8,11 113:3 113:16,18,20 113:24,25 114:19 **input** 71:2,2 80:5 **inputted** 70:22 71:3 **inspired** 129:1 **instance** 35:24 instances 52:10 52:22 96:11 instituting 5:12 institution 5:13 **instruct** 109:21 instructed 107:20 108:6 109:4,7 110:2 integrated 118:3 122:2,12 integration 17:11 intended 81:2 85:18 100:10 110:23 112:9 112:22,24 113:13,25 114:20 126:14 127:25 **intent** 126:16 intention 69:4 104.8 interact 9:25 10:15 19:6 40:22 interaction 41:6 78:17,18 interactions 10:1,2 18:6,7 18:14,25 19:4 19:8 39:7,15 interdigitated 80:20

interdiscipli... 20:2,4 interested 144:17 interesting 95:3 intermittent 84:10 **internal** 52:8,15 52:16,17,19 118:22 119:19 120:3 **internet** 12:15 12:23 interpret 58:19 interrelated 39:10 interrupt 49:16 introduced 47:17 introduces 131:11 introduction 137:12 **invented** 66:25 invention 8:22 9:3 70:4,19 71:24 74:4,13 77:9 86:2,3,17 86:20,20 103:6 103:6 112:25 113:14 128:5 132:13 136:4,8 136:16,18 inventor 8:25 9:5 **involve** 10:21 **involved** 10:25 11:6,13 13:10 28:18 39:25,25 40:2,17 42:5 42:19,24 43:4 43:13,25 57:6 involvement 12:5 126:9 **involves** 16:22 40:7 **involving** 135:15 IPR2016-00046

NAISSANCE hansonreporting.com

313-567-8100

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.49 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

1:12

136:9

irrespective

Page 12

Page 13

· 0 C + 1 4	10.10 10.17		
1SSUE 26:14	12:12 13:17	66:1/ 6/:3	32:3,9,14
39:20 56:23	14:11 16:11	/3:25 /4:9,19	35:10 49:9
/5:19 82:25	18:25 23:12,15	98:2,22,25	50:22,24 53:2
88:4	24:25 25:11	106:14	56:5,15,21
issues 26:12	27:6,12 28:18	KSR 142:21,23	58:13 59:2
27:25 28:1	29:2 31:2,20	143:1,5,8	60:6 67:17
39:17 68:3	32:2 38:11	Kushman 2:11 6:4	68:18 72:8,10
140:4 142:5	39:1 40:20,24		72:14 75:16
it'll 18:23	40:24 41:5	L	82:12 99:18
25:13 62:22	42:2 51:12	L 1:19 4:4	140:7,12,23
item 8:21	52:16 53:12	L.L.P 2:4	141:5,8 142:5
items 105:8	54:2,3,6 56:9	lab 11:8 30:2	142:14
	58:5 62:14	lack 78:18 86:22	legally 7:3 32:2
J	70:13 73:13	142:4	76:17
January 7:22	75:2 76:2,4,4	lacks 110:24	length 42:23
Jeep 129:1	76:18 78:13	laid 100:2	lengthy 99:7,22
JEFFREY 1:19 4:4	79:10 80:14	LAMOTHE 2:18	let's 13:22
JENNIFER 2:19	90:24,24 93:4	Land 3:11 128:19	24:17 27:13
jerk 126:17,24	93:13,15,20	129:9,14,18,20	30:22 32:5
job 25:3,3	95:2 96:22	130:2,3,5,25	33:5 36:12
journal 21:25	97:12,23,25	131:1,9,12	42:11 44:9
22:9 27:16,20	98:1 99:19,20	132:6 135:8,11	56:12 59:4,17
JTEKT 1:6	100:9,11 101:2	language 52:10	61:20 62:21
judgment 35:11	101:6 102:2,3	52:23 63:11	64:16 68:24
35:24,25	102:4,23 103:5	large 19:16	72:25 77:5
jump 71:22	116:6,7,10,12	39:15 56:13,19	83:19 84:24
June 4:17	116:15 123:6	68:12 103:1,3	91:2,6 92:7
Jung 22:10	123:13 124:21	largelv 130:8,9	98:5.18 99:24
	125:9,20 126:2	larger 39:4	107:19 109:3
К	128:11 129:22	largest 9:19	119:9
kev 23:3	131:10,10	late 130:4	level 18:5 38:2
kind 10:18,22,23	133:13.18.19	launched 137:16	96:4 97:14
18:15 20:12.16	134:9 135:11	launches 137:12	103:13 106:7
20:18 46:22	137:14.15.19	137:21.22.23	levels 92:18,19
58.19 61.6	137:21.24	Laurel 1:24	lighter 84:12
68.5 73.5	138:1.7.10	144:6.21	limit 11:24 12:1
83:10 92:11.12	139:3,5,6	law 116:7 143:7	58:24
92:14 94:3	140:16	lawsuit 5:23,25	limitation
102:5 104:13	knowable 99:15	lav 76:13	120:15
112.18 127.8	99.22 100.7	lead 22.14 33.22	limited 12.2
130.10 132.12	knowledge 30.10	46.12 47.2	48.7.21
kinds 16.11	30.15	67.12	line 53.22.22.24
20.15 39.5	knowledgeable	leads 88.22	53.25 57.12
47.3 58.2	109.20	leave 37:18	79.20 84.3
61.18 63.25	$k_{\text{nown}} 33.7 34.3$	leaving 140.13	90.9 111.16
128.14 130.13	34.4 35.20	1/0.15	118.17 18
know 4.15 6.10	57.17.22 58.8	Lee 22.10	119.3.3 6 17
6.13 16 17 10	58·8 50·10	16f+ 12.11 81.6	119.18 126.1
$\begin{array}{c} 0 \cdot 1 0 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1$	$61 \cdot 12 \ 22 \ 62 \cdot 7$	81.6 6 21	130.1
1.3,10,10,21 0.0 11.00	62.11 10 62.17		109.4 1100 /1.6 57.10
0:9 11:22	61.3 9 66.1 11	31.3 8 10 25	20.16 20
	04:3,9 00:1,11	31:3,0,12,23	00:10,20



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.50 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 14

LISA 2:2	looked 19:16	maintain 122:7	113:17,23
	23:8 26:12	maintaining	114:10 115:4
Listed 8:22	38:3 55:15	67:23	115:17 120:21
28:14 135:2	/6:20 138:21		120:23 121:2,8
139:15 140:24	141:22	making 49:17	122:6 123:12
listening 109:17		50:1 94:10	123:23 124:3,9
	1/:13 20:5,8	142:16	124:20 125:8
121:5 139:19	20:10,11 22:17		125:19 126:1
	22:25 23:1,4	MANDRUSIAN 2:2	120:10 128:15
75:5 litication 61:2	23:14,17 24:20	3:3 4:7 7:4 9.11 14.22	120:22 129:0
	24:21,25 25:7	0:11 14:22	129:13,19,24
15.21 16.21	23.3 00.23	20.5 27.1	122.20 122.11
17.5 19.20	87.12 15 92.19	$29.10 \ 50.21$ $31.14 \ 32.4 \ 10$	133.23 134.2 8
$22 \cdot 6 \ 21 \cdot 17 \ 18$	92.19 99.5	32.18 33.1	135.7 1/ 19
33.8 9 21 15.9	$107.9 \ 108.11$	34.25 36.11 22	136.17 137.6
47.22 48.6	108.12 109.5	38.13 23 40.15	137.20 138.6
77.5 80.8	114.18 121.19	41.1.10 42.4	138.16 139.24
99.24 114.21	134.22	42.17.22 43.12	141.10.24
126:3 132:14	looks 7:20 22:21	43:21 44:8	142:7.20 143:9
located 13:4	132:25	45:3 46:8 47:8	143:21
54:21 55:24,25	loss 54:24 69:2	49:13,21,25	manner 84:9
73:20	88:21,23 89:2	50:8 51:2 53:6	135:9
location 13:4	89:25 90:5	56:11,18 57:8	manufacturer
78:13 79:11,18	losses 25:5 55:1	57:21 58:15,22	45:8,18 46:1,9
locations 12:22	85:16,16 87:13	59:16 60:2,10	92:7
lock 65:12	88:13 90:7	61:19 62:2,20	manufacturer's
long 5:18 29:10	103:4 112:16	63:4 66:9,20	45:20
29:18 30:18	lot 12:12 16:7	67:14 68:7,15	manufacturing
longer 19:22	16:24 18:6	68:21 70:8	12:7,7
54:4	24:7,9 35:21	71:6,18 72:1	mark 128:16
longitudinal	37:2,8 38:3	72:16 73:4,23	marked 3:12 7:18
62:25 64:2,10	39:3,7 42:9	74:7,17 75:7	13:23 51:5,22
64:15 126:3	50:13 55:9	/5:20 //:2	81:14 116:17
Longitudinally	/0:1 95:10	/9:6,1/ 82:3	118:10 128:20
123:8,15	134:21 138:21	82:20 8/:1,5	138:18
124:11,10		8/:1/ 88:1,10	
100:0	lubricated 95,22	09:10,14 $90:10$	110.12
10.16 18 27.13	lubrication	91.5,20 92.2	match 99.16 20
19.10,10 27.13		95.10 94.4	119.10
13.11 18 16.22	101.1	97.8 98.20	matching 89.6
52.7 53.16	104.4	100.5 18	materials 36.3
56.12 59.17	1411011 / 0.24	101.20 103.11	139.15
61:20 64:16	M	104:12,18	matter 14:1
84:24 107:9,15	M 2:2	105:13 106:2	16:20 60:8
111:22 112:4	Maier 2:4	107:11 108:3	96:22
114:23 115:9	main 45:4 69:14	108:18 109:1	McClelland 2:4
120:15 130:14	70:3,4,4	109:10,14	mean 7:14 9:2
130:22 132:21	118:15	110:6,10,18	10:9 14:5,11
140:25 142:16		111:1 112:6	14:20,23 18:17



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.51 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 15

18:25 24:9,10 24:13,13 26:4 29:3,6 31:1 36:25 38:12 39:1 41:5,8 42:2 44:11,15 46:16,16 51:12 51:14 54:11 56:7 57:16 59:22 61:24 62:9 64:5 67:20 78:7 79:2,10 80:10 86:9,15 88:17 91:19 92:1 96:13 97:6	
96:13 97:6 98:13 99:24 100:19,21 104:6 105:3,14 111:3,21 113:4 114:22 115:8 117:8 118:15 128:9,11 129:2 130:23 132:8 134:9 137:18 139:18 142:25 meaning 29:21 31:5,11 98:11 99:18 meaning 29:21	
100:21 means 6:24 7:3 7:23 28:18 29:2 32:2,2 53:23 54:7 57:13 91:25 101:4 meant 15:15 31:6 65:21 127:10 135:5 measure 127:19 measurements 48:17	
<pre>48:17 measuring 22:22 mechanical 9:9 9:11,13,15,15 9:24 11:18,19 11:19 21:18 37:7 39:5 58:2 mechanism 48:11 54:15,18 65:5</pre>	

65:7,10,18,19 69:23 71:1 79:23,23 80:2 81:4,4 83:22 83:25 84:10,11 84:11,12,16,18 84:19,25 85:4 86:3,5,6 88:23 90:25 102:24 103:8 110:5 121:16,17 122:9 mechanisms 90:11 112:15 117:19 117:25 121:22 mechatronic 47:9 47:10,19,25 49:5 **meet** 5:14,18 100:19 101:5,6 122:16 **meeting** 120:14 **mention** 36:17,23 102:16 mentioned 8:12 38:5 46:9 56:2 69:21 93:8,14 98:16 116:12 mentioning 15:24 meshing 58:4 met 5:19 **methods** 99:22,22 metrics 23:5 46:23 Michigan 1:21 2:14 4:1 11:7 46:19 144:3,23 middle 47:19,24 120:19 midstream 121:5 Mile 20:2 **mileage** 85:10 89:1,9,22 92:19 94:1 96:23 **military** 134:19 mind 68:3 **minute** 73:2 77:12 minutes 36:8 81:5 122:15

mischaracterized 74:22 110:21 mischaracterizes 40:9 43:6 44:17 67:5 86:13 89:4 93:10 105:22 110:16 mischaracteri... 129:5 **MISICH** 2:20 **missing** 49:8,15 50:2 109:2 misunderstanding 105:21 mix 99:16,20 mixed 25:18 **mixing** 89:5 mode 85:5 128:1 139:7 model 10:1 13:5 15:19 23:10 25:13 137:23 modeled 10:23 25:19 modeling 9:14 10:25 11:9,10 11:17 12:20 19:12 22:10 25:8 41:20,23 41:24 92:15 99:9 100:7 models 10:2,21 12:23,25 18:8 18:18 19:1,5 130:3 modes 48:16 modification 94:10 110:19 111:7 113:2 modifications 83:8 118:5 122:4,13 modify 111:14 module 79:8 91:10 92:8 modules 21:8,9 21:21 moment 52:12 83:16

money 30:6 **morning** 4:8,9 **motion** 55:10,11 motivated 111:14 111:23 114:24 115:10 motivation 110:24 141:16 141:25 142:10 142:12 **motor** 128:6,6 Motors 30:7 mounted 123:8,15 124:11,19 134:5,6 136:5 move 4:21 29:17 33:10 46:2 47:4 49:25 51:3 70:6,15 72:25 116:3,16 119:9 mover 45:14 moves 69:7 106:14 moving 69:12 80:11 81:12 multi-investi... 20:6 multi-plate 70:20 79:24,25 80:15 97:9 multi-scale 17:9 multi-stage 117:19,25 118:2 121:21 122:1,11 multiple 73:16 73:24 74:3,8 75:9,10,12 80:16 85:6 88:14 Ν **name** 24:11 81:10 98:7 138:12,13 138:14 named 8:25 9:5 National 17:13 necessarily 24:13 37:9 39:16 78:23



313-567-8100

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.52 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 16

<pre>need 15:14 18:1 35:15 46:22 59:21 72:2 101:22 108:14 115:22 118:6 122:4,13 127:6 127:14 141:25 142:12 needed 35:11</pre>	53:22 77:10,15 77:23 80:21,25 121:11 128:18 135:25 numbering 52:16 119:19 numbers 27:13 84:3 118:22 119:8,19,22	108:21 109:9 109:12,13 110:16 111:20 113:5,19 114:6 115:1,12 120:18 121:24 123:9,16 124:7 125:5,14,22 126:5 128:10	5:25 6:4,10,18 7:5,17 8:12,20 9:5,8 10:20 11:16,23 12:6 12:8 13:22 14:12 15:2,16 15:17 16:17 19:3,24 21:24 22:18,21 24:17
102:14	120:3,4	129:4,10,21	25:25 26:16
needs 134:23		130:1 131:5	27:13,15 28:22
142:10	O	132:7 133:8,17	29:10 32:11,19
Neustadt 2:4	Oakland 144:5,23	134:13 135:10	33:5,20 36:12
never 117:18,24	oath 4:6	135:18,22	36:16 37:20
121:20	object 86:20	137:17 138:2,8	38:7,14,24
new 25:10 30:18	objection 7:1	139:21 141:5	39:22 40:1,7
4/:20,21 48:1	8:7 14:18 26:2	141:19 142:2	40:16 44:9
48:2 66:19	20:19 29:13	142:13 143:3	45:4 48:4 49:6
103.16 128.16	32.8 14 24	59.8 129.16	52.10 10 55.10
128.25	$34 \cdot 22 \cdot 22 \cdot 36 \cdot 19$	$\frac{39.0129.10}{129.11}$	57·9 58·10
nice 99:1	38:10.17 40:9	45:5.12 70:17	59:4.17 60:11
Nods 14:4 140:14	40:18 41:7	objectives 20:16	61:20 62:21
noise 85:9 88:3	42:1,13,21	Oblon 2:4	64:2,16 65:24
88:25 89:8,9	43:5,15,16	observe 127:8	66:1,21 67:15
89:17,19	44:2,17 46:4	obtain 92:15	76:23 77:13,19
<pre>nominated 138:7</pre>	46:14 49:9,23	obtained 85:11	77:25 79:18
<pre>nonformal 105:7</pre>	50:21 53:2	obvious 82:16	81:13 83:13,17
nonlegal 76:5	56:5,14,20	obviously 8:15	85:13 89:24
nonprofession	57:18 58:12	14:7 38:4	90:12 91:12,13
13:13	59:20 60:5	obviousness	91:13 92:5,10
nonresponsive	61:13,23 62:8	110:24 115:18	92:10 93:8
	63:1 60:2,13	140.17 140:12	95:20 97:3
144:1,7	68.18 69.25	140:17 $142:10$	99:2 104:15 110.7 13
note 14.24 21.3	70.12 $71.9.14$	occurred 47:11	111.18 112.7
notes 33:18 52:9	72:12.12 73:3	occurs 79:25	112:10 113:1
52:22 85:24	73:10 74:1,10	89:22 126:15	114:21 116:16
144:15	74:22 75:16	odds 112:24	116:24 117:8
novel 67:12,15	79:1,9 81:25	OEM 29:6	117:17 118:13
70:10 71:11	82:11 86:13	off-road 123:2	119:21 120:2,4
103:16 105:8	87:4,21 88:6	127:8 131:12	120:7,8 121:19
novelty 70:5	89:3,12 90:15	131:16 134:10	122:7,24 123:6
71:17 85:19	91:4,17,23	off-roading	124:4,21
number 3:10 7:12	93:10,18 95:4	127:6	125:13 126:11
/:13 11:11	96:8 97:5 98:4	Office I:1 5:12	128:16 129:9
∠∠:J,Y,Z4 2/.17 27./ 10	102.20 104.1	139:14 ab 22:25 110:16	136.22 127.2
24.1/2/:4,12 28.3 3 3/.3	102.20 104:1	oil 70.23	137.10 15
20.3,3 34.3	105.22 107.7	okav 4.16.20	138.17.24
47.11 52.17 18	107.24 108.9	5.11.14.18.22	139.6.10
····· ··· ····························	10,.21 100.9	~···/·////////////////////////////////	100.0,10



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.53 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 17

143:18	
old 132:1	4
older 8:5	5
on-road 1	L30:8,9
on/off 11	2:20
113:10	.01
once 131:	: Z I • 1 7
open 48:4	1 95•24
100:23	1 90.21
operate 1	L7:22
45:24	L14:2
operates	48:10
55:17	
operatin	g 85:25
106:21	- 10.16
85.12 1	11 40:10 1 3 • 7
operatio	nal
114:18	
opine 32:	:17
60:12 1	L05:4
opinion 5	53:4,7,9
75:19 8	32:15
85:13 8	36:8
94:5,8	117:21
120.2	LZU:LZ
1/2:15	131:3
opinions	6:13
15:2 83	3:18
136:23	142:24
143:2	
opportun	ity
10:18	C 10
opposed	LO:LJ
20:14,1	113.13
optimall	v 45:6
order 5:5	5 45:6
60:12 1	L07:3
141:4,1	L 8
142:12	
ordinary	28:7,11
28:12 3	30:24
31:4,5	ŏ∠:6,⊥7
0/:12 1 102.10	20 20
105.6 1	, 20 I N
106:12	107:15
108:2,1	L3 111:6

111:13 112:4 127:3 128:12 organization 140:5 organize 102:23 orientation 133:20 136:14 136:15 orientations 136:20 original 26:21 outer 73:21,21 78:18 79:22 80:10,13,13 outlined 39:6 67:9 74:15 92:12 **outlines** 88:10 **output** 54:16 80:5 outside 38:21 43:17 44:5 61:1 66:15 76:11 95:15 110:1 outweigh 94:6 overall 27:23 overarching 45:11 overview 55:3 owner1:10 2:16 5:2 6:14 owner's 6:23 33:13 Ρ **P.C**2:11 p.m 76:25 77:1 110:8,9 137:4 137:5 143:23 **P49242** 2:10 **PACE** 137:25 138:1,4 **packages** 134:22 packaging 55:19 55:22 56:1 68:3 page 1:17 3:2,9 8:20 21:7

52:18,19 84:1 84:5,7,24 87:3 87:20 88:2,24 118:17,18,22 118:24 119:2,3 119:3,6,17,17 128:24 130:22 130:23 135:25 135:25 Pages 48:12 52:8 52:8 **paid** 29:21 paper 22:13,14 23:24 24:15 papers 22:17,18 27:18,20 paragraph 15:16 15:17 16:1 17:3,4 19:19 21:3,24 27:14 30:22 31:20 32:21 33:2,5 33:20,22,23 34:3 36:12,14 36:15 44:9 45:4 47:9,24 77:7,19,23 79:21 80:23 81:11 82:4 83:13,20 84:15 84:25 85:3,13 85:18 86:4 87:2,3,19,19 88:2,15,24 89:6 99:2,4 105:15,19,21 105:24 110:19 111:4 113:1 117:5,9,11,14 117:17,22 118:6,11,14,21 119:4,14,23 120:6,9 121:19 122:24,25 128:23 136:24 136:25 137:7 137:25 paragraphs 110:11 111:3 117:2

parameters 11:4 47:6 100:6 paraphrase 59:6 paraphrasing 63:5 part 8:19 12:16 19:12 21:22 37:25 40:12 41:13 50:17 53:23 62:5,7 74:12 75:21,25 75:25 84:8,14 90:23 96:24 101:25 122:5 135:12 141:21 141:21 142:15 participate 9:20 particular 8:10 13:21 16:1,11 16:18 20:20 23:3 24:21 25:21 31:13 34:11 35:14 37:6 43:1 45:7 46:10 50:19 52:4 53:9 54:1 74:5 75:19 78:19 79:13,19 88:10 92:17 100:12,13,14 100:25 121:10 128:6 133:20 138:21,24 140:11 particularly 8:13 13:19 16:4 19:11 21:5,8,14 140:6 parts 53:17,18 53:19 61:7 77:10,15 78:10 81:21 85:17 87:13 96:21 98:9 111:17 party 144:17 passenger 97:24 128:9,13 129:2 patch 115:19,20 **patent** 1:1, 4, 10 1:13 2:16 5:2



36:16 47:19,24

52:14,15,16,17

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.54 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 18

5:5,11 6:14,19	39:8
6.23 8.25 9.3	45.7
	10.7
9:5,6 10:25	46:2
16:5,9,16,22	49:3
17.2 26.1 15	92.1
26.17 00.6	02.2
26:17 28:6	93:2
32:7 33:13	94 : 1
48:23 51:4.6.9	100:
51.20 52.0 11	101.
51.20 55.0,11	101.
53:15,16,19,21	perio
54:10 56:2,24	54:4
57:4,9 58:9	peripl
59.23 60.16	30.1
$(1.1 \ (7.10 \ 12)$	50.1
01:1 07:10,13	perman
67:16,21 68:5	125:
68:8,22 69:20	136:
75.6 15 76.2 7	normai
76.10 16 10	E 4 . 1
76:10,16,19	54:1
78:2 79:14	person
88:11 91:3	28:7
93.4 98.3 22	30.2
101.15 01	20.2
101:15,21	32:1
102:4,9,15,18	107:
102:22 103:9	108:
103.1/ 15 25	109.
104.0 15 00 00	105.
10102/10/20/22	person
104:25 105:8	perspe
104:25 105:8 139:13,14	persper
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25	perspe 76:1
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25	perspe 76:1 102:
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23	perspersor 76:1 102: pertin
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4	perso 76:1 102: pertin 31:1
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7	perso 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13 16 42:8	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5.1
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8	person person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6	person person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit 5:1 106:
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107:
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit:
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 29:17 44:11 15	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor phrase
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor phrase 54:1
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor phrase 54:1 60:1
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17 percent 27:17 19	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor phrase 54:1 60:1
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17 percent 27:17,19	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenon phrase 54:1 60:1 60:2
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17 percent 27:17,19 27:21 28:2	person person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor phrase 54:1 60:2 92:1
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17 percent 27:17,19 27:21 28:2 percentage 27:3	person person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor phrase 54:1 60:1 60:2 92:1 127:
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17 percent 27:17,19 27:21 28:2 percentage 27:3 perfect 16:18	person person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor phrase 54:1 60:1 60:2 92:1 127: phrase
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17 percent 27:17,19 27:21 28:2 percentage 27:3 perfect 16:18 perfect 14:53:18	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor phrase 54:1 60:1 60:2 92:1 127: phrase
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17 percent 27:17,19 27:21 28:2 percentage 27:3 perfect 16:18 perfectly 53:18	person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor phrase 54:1 60:1 60:2 92:1 127: phrase
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17 percent 27:17,19 27:21 28:2 percentage 27:3 perfect 16:18 perfectly 53:18 perform 100:12	person person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor phrase 54:1 60:2 92:1 127: phrase phrase Phrase Phrase
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17 percent 27:17,19 27:21 28:2 percentage 27:3 perfect 16:18 perfectly 53:18 perform 100:12 performance 13:7	person person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenon phrase 54:1 60:2 92:1 127: phrase phrase Phrase Phrase Phrase Phrase Phrase Phrase Phrase Phrase Phrase
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17 percent 27:17,19 27:21 28:2 percentage 27:3 perfect 16:18 perfectly 53:18 performance 13:7 13:7 18:21	person person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phrase 54:1 60:2 92:1 127: phrase phrase PI 17: 20:6 pickin
104:25 105:8 139:13,14 patents 8:21,25 59:5 72:23 patterns 59:4 pausing 7:7 pedal 41:9,11,12 41:13,16 42:8 pedals 41:6 penalty 116:12 116:13 people 19:16 39:17 44:11,15 66:6 130:19 138:10 perceived 126:17 percent 27:17,19 27:21 28:2 percentage 27:3 perfect 16:18 perfectly 53:18 perform 100:12 performance 13:7 13:7 18:21 23:2.5 27:11	person person 76:1 102: pertin 31:1 81:2 petit: 5:1 106: 107: Petit: 2:8 phenor phrase 54:1 60:2 92:1 127: phrase PI 17: 20:6 pickin

40:22 ,17 46:22 3,24 48:18 55:14 1,14,18 4,25 94:2 5 96:22 6,16 101:1 5,6 114:18 **d**24:12 127:15 heral 30:9 4 **nent** 124:23 3 136:3,6 11 nently 3 **n** 6:20 7:2 ,10,12,14 3 31:3 1 82:5,16 2,9,15,17 2,13 21,23 **nal** 33:16 ective 4 95:14 3,5,6,8 **nent** 30:25 32:7 3 82:7,9 **ion** 4:25 33:14 10,19 4 139:13 **ioner** 1:7 menon 79:13 e 31:6,15 57:12 6,18,20,21 3 63:14 121:20 1 128:9 **es** 122:5 **ing** 95:3 8 19:22,23 **ng** 64:5

picture 8:19 **piece** 13:1 place 67:2 79:8 79:20 84:17 120:1 127:7 144:9 placed 78:13 80:9 placement 69:6 106:15 plate 73:19,21 75:10 85:6 88:14 **plates** 70:24 73:17,19,20,22 78:18,21 80:10 80:11,19 86:22 **play** 13:17 please 9:22 11:5 15:16,16,22 17:3,6 19:20 22:21 28:21 29:15 33:5,21 35:2 36:13,21 41:21 44:14 45:10 46:6 47:22 49:12 52:21 53:21 56:17 57:9,10 57:20 58:10,14 62:1 63:3 64:16 71:21 77:7,12,13,20 80:24 83:13 85:3 89:13 92:3 99:3 101:19 104:17 110:11 113:24 117:17 118:11 119:23 121:6,9 122:24 123:11 125:24 128:17 129:12 130:22 132:21 134:2 137:7 139:23 140:20 **plug-in** 18:12 **point** 22:2 31:16 32:5 38:6 55:14,14 61:25 70:5 71:16,17

76:5 80:15,23 85:19 92:16 109:2 114:19 115:22,24 119:1 pointing 117:1 132:25 points 80:16 **portion** 26:10 38:15 50:4 51:23 77:15 118:13 139:6 **position** 83:4,6 104:23 105:11 108:4,22 109:5 112:19 136:9 140:21 **positive** 65:11 138:20 positively 64:22 possibilities 47:15 possibility 62:15 **possible** 10:19 55:1 105:10 107:5,12,21 108:7,20 109:8 109:11,23 127:22 131:13 132:2,13 potential 23:15 23:16 39:13 potentially 47:3 47:4 50:12 55:15 61:16 67:24 101:13 **power** 40:3 44:24 45:6,14,15 48:8,8 54:24 59:13 61:16 64:23 65:10 86:17,21 powertrain 10:25 11:1,2,10 19:13 20:8,19 20:25 21:17,19 21:20,23 22:1 22:3,9,17,19 22:25 23:6,8 23:10,20 24:10



313-567-8100

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.55 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 19

propulsion 22:16

24:19 25:6,7 27:3,9,10,22 30:18 37:3,13 40:4,6,12,13 40:23 41:25 42:20,25 46:20 66:16 82:18 133:20 134:25 138:22 powertrains 15:20 19:10,11 19:12 20:22 21:6,8,15 23:11 24:1 27:17,18 40:8 practicality 55:2 **practice** 102:17 105:6 practiced 102:22 103:9 practicing 121:11,14 **praise** 93:21 96:15 praising 95:7 precise 6:6 precisely 23:24 25:17 31:21 78:24 80:9 88:4 **predict** 19:2 predictable 18:7 18:14,17 19:1 25:12 99:6,12 99:17,21 100:2 100:8 predicting 99:11 prefer 115:19 preliminary 5:5 6:11,14 preparation 5:7 5:14 14:12 139:10 prepare 4:23 123:17 124:15 **prepared** 13:25 43:19 139:12 preparing 81:19 present 2:18 52:24 68:2

77:9 86:20 89:23 presumably 31:15 **presumed** 30:24 **pretend** 37:9 **pretty** 26:16 126:13 139:3 **prevent** 71:2 89:22 90:12,19 91:15 111:12 prevented 85:9 89:20 previously 7:17 13:22 51:5,22 81:13 116:17 118:9 120:8 138:17 primary 54:13,14 54:23 55:25 59:12 65:2,4,4 65:20 67:4 69:23 86:10 102:25 121:17 142:19 prime 45:14 principle 33:7 34:4 35:20 78:11 100:9 **prior** 6:10 49:8 49:15 50:3 59:25 69:5 72:11 75:5 77:11 83:5 95:16 98:2,22 141:3,12,15,17 141:25 142:10 142:11,18 priority 33:3 probably 12:3 42:9 97:1 problem 20:3 52:13 70:19 72:22 82:25 83:2 86:1,19 86:23 87:8,12 87:16 92:5 111:25,25 112:1 141:3,18 142:9 problem-solution 111:10

problems 39:5,14 39:20 85:23 proceeding 6:2 proceedings 4:21 process 28:16,20 28:24 29:2 39:25 40:2,14 40:17 42:19,24 43:4,8,13,24 45:16 46:2 47:4 92:13 96:24 99:8 110:4 121:1 126:16 138:4 139:20 140:1 **processes** 29:25 30:4 118:3 122:1,11 produced 124:19 producing 28:5 **product** 19:10 28:15,17,20,24 28:25 29:7,11 29:19 37:14,16 37:17 90:14,21 91:11,16,22 92:8,11 93:8 93:12,13,13,14 93:17,22 95:11 96:13,14 production 29:12 29:20 93:4 97:25 **products** 11:15 37:22 76:10,19 96:13 professor 9:11 **project** 16:19 17:12,13 19:10 19:19,23,25,25 20:4,21 24:18 **project's** 19:22 projects 11:5 15:18,21 16:3 17:1,3,5,8 propeller 81:8 81:10 **properly** 85:22 85:25 proposed 110:19 110:24

23:16 prosecution 51:19,23 prosthetic 12:10 **provide** 7:11 34:11,20 35:3 35:8,15,16,21 58:4 64:14 83:21 86:21 102:13 104:9 105:16 141:25 142:10,12 provided 6:13 37:10 55:16 65:17 85:1,4 86:6 102:15 104:5,6 106:6 106:9 provides 55:3 69:5 80:3 86:24 providing 65:14 85:11 96:17 103:16 **Public** 144:7,22 publication 44:23 publications 8:3 25:25 27:7 published 27:21 **pump** 22:12 24:21 24:22,23 25:1 25:2,10 26:13 pumps 25:16 purpose 20:21,23 34:23 104:11 110:1,23 112:9 112:11,24 113:13,25 114:1,16,20 126:11 purposes 26:11 81:18 111:6 put 7:12 10:8,10 11:21 17:24 29:19 99:25 119:24 138:12 139:16 puts 126:24



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.56 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 20

putting 83:10	questions 64:6	119:5 129:17 130:8	reduce 20:10
100.10	143.18 144.12	rear 48.22 55.16	87.9 89.25
0	mite 10 • 16 30 • 3	61.15 62.12	90.5 111.5
guestion 6:12	30.5 55.7 56.3	64.11 69.8.13	113.9 114.1
10:18 13:15	83:1 88:11	71:3 74:25	reduced 114:2
14:10 15:12	quotation 99:6	75:8 79:8,21	144:14
16:6 21:10	119:9.13.14	83:7 85:7	reduces 77:10
23:7 26:21.24	120:6	87:10 91:10.12	reducing 69:16
27:6 28:21	quote 119:6	92:8 93:15	77:15 85:16
29:15 30:5,15		97:18 100:1,10	87:13 88:17,19
35:2 36:21	R	103:2,22	88:25 89:1
38:19 39:2	radically 112:20	106:21 112:21	110:23 111:9
40:5 41:21	ratio 95:22	124:24 125:3	111:17,19
43:6,22 44:14	re-read 49:17,22	136:4,7,10,11	112:2,5,9,11
44:20 46:6,7	reach 45:19	rear-end 63:19	115:7 126:16
49:11,22 50:7	46:11 100:14	63:23 75:4	reduction 69:8,9
50:11 51:1	read 14:2,7,7,9	110:5	69:13,17 70:7
56:16 57:19	32:12 49:19,24	reason 8:5	70:16 85:20
58:14 61:14	51:8,11,12,13	105:18 130:12	103:4 112:18
62:1,21 63:2	51:14,19 52:20	140:11,13,15	reductions 89:11
63:15 66:4	53:10,12 55:7	reasonable 34:19	89:15,16,17
70:13 71:7,12	57:10 67:8	35:7 113:21	refer 39:22
71:20,22 72:2	72:20 73:13	reasons 35:16	134:2
72:4,5,15	77:8 81:17	56:1	refereed 27:18
73:11 74:12	85:3 86:4 87:3	recall 23:12	<pre>reference 67:8</pre>
75:14 76:4	87:19 88:2,24	25:16,17,19	68:9,13 69:19
77:13,14 80:24	110:11 111:4	31:23 82:4	69:24 70:2,15
82:2,14 87:24	114:21 115:3	126:7 141:1	72:3 81:14
88:8,20 89:13	116:19,21,22	received 8:2	87:15 107:16
90:17,22 91:1	124:5 128:24	30:6 138:10,11	110:1,20
92:4,10 98:19	139:13,14	<pre>receiving 49:2</pre>	126:13,14
98:19 100:23	140:19	96:14	142:19
101:18,23	reader 48:12	recess 36:10	referenced
103:21 104:13	readily 57:13	76:25 110:8	132:22 133:4
104:17 105:25	99:15 100:7	137:4	references 32:6
107:17,19	reading 102:4	recognize 94:25	32:12,13,20
108:1,5,19,24	104:9 127:4	recognized 94:22	70:9 71:10
109:3,25 114:8	139:12	94:23	72:7,17,18,20
115:5,16,24	ready 36:1 77:3	reconnect 126:21	72:21 107:21
120:16,17	real 20:21 37:12	record 11:21	110:3 141:12
123:10 124:2	realization	14:24 52:21	141:16 142:1
125:1,18,24	100:12	65:24 85:3	referencing
126:7 129:11	really /:/ 9:23	111:5 124:4,5	119:25
129:18,23	25:9 26:3 27:6	128:24	referred 48:11
132:9 135:24	29:18 32:16		138:25
13/:9 139:23	40:19 42:25	records /:10	reterring 53:12
141:9 142:4,6	44:19 55:9		0U:13 115:11 115:10 01
142:8,9 143:11	12:14 $82:14$		120.2 120.0 14
question's 29:1	91:10 93:19 105.11 10C.17	realrect 143:19	120:5 129:9,14
	TO2:TT TO0:T/		130:5,5,11,11



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.57 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 21

130:19 131:9 131:15,17 137:25 **refers** 54:2,3 119:2 137:21 **reflect** 21:11 refusing 108:19 regarding 138:4 143:13 **regret** 14:23 **relate** 13:21 136:13 **related** 19:10,11 19:12 20:7 21:17,19,21 22:1,3,18 24:1 24:19 25:25 26:4 27:10,21 50:5 51:19 57:2 67:22,23 76:16 89:1 105:8 144:16 **relates** 26:13 27:25 39:8 128:5 relationship 59:3 76:10 relationships 96:2 relay 85:18 releasing 85:5 **relevant** 8:13,16 16:4 26:14,17 28:4 30:25 33:24 45:25 58:9 76:2 107:16,19 143:1 **rely** 34:20 35:7 35:17 relying 95:6 remember 5:10 6:6 7:7 8:24 23:22 24:1,3,6 24:14 25:23,23 31:19,21,22 49:17 50:1,14 51:24 52:4 107:4 116:2 126:9

remembering 84:17 **remind** 50:5 **remove** 109:18 **removed** 55:10 **render** 110:14,20 112:8,10 **renders** 113:14 **repeat** 28:21,22 41:21 44:14 46:6 49:11 56:16 104:17 123:10 125:23 **rephrase** 14:10 29:14 35:2 36:20 46:6 53:10 62:1 91:11 101:18 101:25 139:22 replacement 106:23,24 **report** 136:23 137:7 reporter 3:12 84:2 128:20 144:6 **represent** 143:7 representation 50:12 78:23,25 79:3 133:13 representative 133:6,12 represented 20:7 28:2 31:12 61:4 133:25 137:13 representing 78:9 represents 61:5 78:17 **require** 29:11 41:23 42:5,9 43:3 106:25 141:8 **required** 35:16 41:24 43:9 86:3 121:16 requirement 72:10 141:21 141:22 142:17

requirements 35:10 72:8 requires 60:14 106:15 142:14 requiring 84:9 research 9:12 11:6,14 15:18 residual 88:13 resilient 17:10 **respect** 5:6 56:10,23 **response** 5:2,3,5 6:11,14,16,23 13:25 33:13 122:22 responsible 11:8 20:25 41:17,19 responsive 127:13 **rest** 81:3 **result** 89:9 **results** 18:15 25:16,17,18 99:13 retained 3:7 review 5:5 6:22 23:24 50:9 81:21 123:18 **reviewed** 4:24,25 5:1,4,11,13 51:9,18,21 81:20,21 116:21,23 140:9 reviewing 50:4 50:11 51:25 52:4 **revisit** 32:19 revolution 47:10 47:10,20,25 49:5 **rid**113:8 **right** 14:13 26:18 38:8 52:15 60:12 62:4 63:7,21 65:22 72:25 74:20 75:24 78:2 83:22 84:6,7,14 86:8 93:9 97:10

101:12 113:3 114:11 117:12 117:15 118:23 119:14,18,20 119:22 123:24 123:24 124:17 133:16 rigmarole 4:22 **RL**139:1,4 **RMR**1:24 144:21 **road** 39:9 45:8 45:22 **root** 12:16 **rotate** 80:21,25 rotating 78:10 78:11 89:24 90:8 111:17 **rotation** 70:22 71:5 85:6,8 88:3,25 89:20 90:5 rotational 62:17 **Rover** 3:11 128:19,25 129:14,18,20 130:2,4,25 131:2,9,9,12 132:6 135:8 **Rovers** 129:9 130:5 135:11 **row**132:22 133:4 ruling 143:5,8 **running** 12:24 118:16 138:12 s **safari** 135:8,15 **safaris** 135:13 **safety** 37:23,25 39:17,20 40:21 Sangeeta 2:10 52:2 109:15 satisfactory 98:10 **save** 34:8,18 saw 77:14 **saying** 15:9,11 16:17 65:18 66:25 67:7 70:14 72:4 89:18 103:15



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.58 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 22

105:17 112:13 114:8,14 121:7 136:15,18,21 says 15:17 17:8 21:11 24:20 30:23 33:6 44:10 45:4 52:9 57:12 59:9 62:6 64:25 66:22,24 69:2 70:19 73:12,14 77:9 79:21 84:8 85:18 86:2 89:21 92:7 106:3,11,23 110:19 118:14 119:6 121:20 122:9,25 128:5 128:24 129:14 134:4 136:25 scale 19:17	37:6 52:5 54:20,25 55:4 55:4,6 56:2,13 56:19,25 57:3 57:5,7 68:12 68:24 70:18 75:14 79:4 81:6 94:19 103:2,3 134:2 140:12 sections 140:3 sedate 132:18 see 5:9 13:9 23:17 25:9,14 27:7 31:10 33:1 57:12,15 69:16 77:9 85:1 92:14,16 107:16 118:13 118:18 127:2 130:23,25 131:1 138:13	44:10 45:4,9 45:11 47:25 52:7,20 53:23 53:25 57:15 71:22 86:7 99:5,19 110:22 119:10 120:19 121:5,25 122:7 122:25 131:8 137:8 separate 64:8 137:22 separately 59:17 service 131:1 set 45:8 46:23 46:24 47:5 95:23 100:15 107:5,22 108:8 144:9 sets 9:19 46:11 46:17 seven 21:25	61:13,23 62:8 63:1 66:2,13 67:5,17 68:11 68:18 69:25 70:12 71:9,14 71:21 72:11,12 73:3,10 74:1 74:10,22 75:16 79:1,9 81:25 82:11 86:13 87:4,21 88:6 89:3,12 90:15 91:4,17,23 93:10,18 95:4 96:8 97:5 98:4 100:4 101:17 102:20 104:1 104:16 105:2 105:22 107:7 107:24 108:9 108:21 109:9 109:12,16
scenario 135:16	seeking 45:8	shaft 54:16,18	110:16,21
scenarios 130:18	46:23	54:22 59:10,11	111:20 113:5
Science 17:13	seemingly 43:1	59:13,18,19	113:19 114:6
scope 43:10,18	seen 5:10 96:3	60:16 61:3,5,8	115:1,12
44:5 76:11	138:20,22	61:11,11 62:24	120:18,22,24
se 30:8	<pre>seizing 86:23</pre>	63:7,9,9,16,22	121:4,24 123:9
seamlessly	111:13	65 : 12 73 : 15	123:16,25
127:23	selected 31:22	74:19 80:21,25	124:7 125:5,14
seat 123:3,7,14	<pre>selecting 36:5</pre>	81:2,7,9,9,10	125:22 126:5
124:10,22	selection 22:12	90:5,8,9	128:10 129:4
128:3	26:13 138:4	118:15	129:10,16,21
second 19:19	selective 128:7	shafts 43:2 80:4	130:1 131:5
61:20 117:11	selfnominated	Shah 2:10 5:15	132:7 133:8,17
118:14,20	138:11	5:22 7:1 8:5,7	134:1,13
120:9 121:13	sell 37:16	14:18 26:2,19	135:10,18,22
122:18,25	selling 37:14	29:13 30:12	137:17 138:2,8
131:8,22	sense 16:18	31:8,13,15,17	139:16,21
secondary 26:10	91:25 94:23	32:8,14,24	141:5,19 142:2
54:13,15,17,20	115:15 132:1	34:22 36:19	142:13 143:3
54:21,23,25	sensing 102:13	38:10,17 40:9	143:19
55:8,9 59:11	106:17	40:18 41:7	shakes 6:3
59:12,15 61:16	sensors 47:13	42:1,13,21	shift 58:4
62:12 63:9	49:3 92:24	43:5,15 44:2	short 52:3
65:2,3 69:11	105:16 106:4	44:17 46:4,14	115:14
73:18 75:1,22	127:19	49:9,23 50:21	<pre>shorthand 39:22</pre>
76:14 93:15	sentence 15:17	50:24 53:2	144:6
94:19	30:23 31:11.25	56:5,14,20	show 63:25 79:15
section 33:23	33:6,21,22	57:18 58:12.17	80:15 84:20
36:17,23 37:1	34:7,12 35:14	59:8,20 60:5	91:9 121:11



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.59 JTEKT v. GKN

IPR2016-00046

Page 23

125:6	sit 8:24 18:22	solved 70:19	
shown 93.3.3	25.12 123.17	72.23 83.2	
134.7	$123 \cdot 21 124 \cdot 17$	86.19 141.4	
ehowe 8/.18 86./	126.7	1/2.9	
87.8 93.6	sitting 19.8	soluting 112.1	
102.22 121.12	22.22 54.6		
chut 26.0 22.0	$23.23 \ 34.0$	102.22 111.22	
24.6 25.5		103.22 111.22	
54.0 55.5	SIZES 134.17	114.12 22	
120.7	Sketch 00:10,19	114:13,23	
139:7	SKIII 9:19 28:7	115:9	
shutdown 54:20	28:11,13 30:24	somewhat 19:15	5
55:4,4,6 56:2	31:4 32:12	sophisticated	
56:13,19,25	82:6,1/ 8/:12	48:16	2
5/:3,5,/ 81:6	91:2 102:8,23	sorry 65:23	
103:1,3	103:10,12,20	83:15 107:14	
side 6:3,3 54:16	105:6,10 106:7	119:17	
54:18,22 59:10	106:12 107:5	sort 64:5 107:25	
59:11,13,18,18	107:15,17,22	141:2	
60:16 61:3,5,8	108:2,7,14	sorts 94:17	
61:11,11 62:18	109:19,24	104:10 130:2	
62:24 63:7,8,9	111:6,13 112:4	sounds 101:24	\$
63:16,22 65:12	127:3 128:12	source 137:14	
69:8,9,13,17	skilled 81:23	Southfield 1:21	\$
70:6,16,22	82:10 91:15	2:14 4:1	5
71:2,3 73:15	94:9 102:7,17	speak 35:10	5
73:20 74:19	103:13 104:14	43:13,24	
significance	104:19 105:18	speaking 8:16	5
32:22	106:7 107:6,20	12:17 47:23	5
significant	107:22 108:5	57:3,25 59:1	
26:10 136:16	slated 137:12	64:9 65:14	5
significantly	slight 93:24	68:6,9 77:18	
107:10	slightly 25:4	78:17 80:18	5
similar 10.24	83.5 112.13	90.8 97.4	
16.19 41.23	slip 48:7.21	139.4.5	
42.3 62.23	$s_{10} + 10 + 7 + 17$	special 98:11	
111.25	small 106.15	specialized	
simple 35:22	116.12 13	20.16	
48.10 83.12	129.3	specific $24 \cdot 14$	
106.23 24 24	smaller 69:12	32.20 61.6	
simplification	smooth 126:23	52.20 01.0 67.2 71.12	
04.10	smooth 120.23	0/.2 /1.12 70.12 $0/.17$	
04:12	71.11	120.2 140.15	
12.7 0F.12	/1;11 a f t a a f t a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a	130:3 140:13	
13:7 25:13	soitware 11:9	specifically 5:6	
	SOLE 132:15	0:10,22 9:10	2
		9:13 23:12	
11:10 12:10,21		31:20 56:9	1
ZZ:11 Z5:8,8	SOLVE 83:1 86:1	6U:13 63:18	1
92:16 99:9,12	86:24 87:9,12	/3:12 /9:7	1
99:14	87:14 92:5	88:2,12 98:14	1
single 12:5	111:23,25	104:24 116:15	5
	114:24 115:9	121:15 125:18	
	-	_	

126:8 136:14 specification 60:17 100:14 specifications 45:19 46:1,10 46:12,16,17 92:17 100:15 specified 20:17 38:22 107:3 specifies 62:24 **specify** 42:25 56:3,12,19 **speed** 39:19 57:12 58:6 65:9,16,18 66:5,10,15,18 66:18,25 67:2 67:3 69:13 70:6 121:15 131:18,22 **speeds** 62:18 69:10,16 **spent** 22:6 **spin** 48:5 **spinning** 85:17 87:13 **spoke** 81:5 **sport** 131:4 132:5 **sports** 13:19 130:7 135:20 spread 98:9 **spurred** 47:20,25 49:5 squeezed 78:21 **SS**144:4 stability 96:23 **stage** 126:16 **stand** 50:15,16 136:25 standard 48:4 140:12 **start** 9:23 34:2 **started** 31:10,25 44:11,22 47:14 128:25 **starting** 52:15 52:20 53:21,25 117:5 136:1 **starts** 84:25 119:10



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.60 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 24

state 21:24 Street 2:5 **summary** 65:22 33:23 48:17 **strictly** 12:17 82:23 83:20 114:2 **structure** 111:11 supermarket 132:15 144:3,7 **students** 10:15 **stated** 54:11 15:18 16:3,10 supplier 29:6 65:21 16:13,25 23:9 supplying 111:12 29:25 30:1 statement 53:1 support 36:2 53:20 72:6 47:1 95:17 supported 65:12 77:18 86:16 **studied** 14:12 **supposed** 102:25 87:2,7,18 54:4 75:18 sure 14:20 18:4 121:23 122:22 95:5 104:2,7 23:7 30:13 122:22,23 104:21,23 36:2,4,25 statements 11:20 125:15,21 42:11 46:9 **STATES** 1:1 139:9 49:14 54:9 stationary 69:11 **studies** 11:12 66:7 68:25 study 9:23 10:1 128:1 70:2 79:11,12 **steering** 123:3,7 14:15 18:8,16 84:22,24 85:22 119:25 120:21 123:14 124:11 25:15,21 76:9 124:22 128:4 76:22 93:20 120:23 123:13 134:16 123:18 133:24 140:11 Stein 1:19 3:10 studying 95:11 140:21 143:12 4:4,8 22:10 124:15 surfaces 80:17 128:18 143:22 subject 16:20,22 surprise 138:7,9 16:22,23 44:24 **suspect** 54:8 stenographic 51:9 144:15 sustainable 17:10 20:1 **submitted** 139:13 stenographically 144:13 Subsection 33:24 **SUVs** 130:19 **steps** 98:5 **subset** 27:9 **switch-on** 54:14 **stop** 71:7 85:7 substantive 54:15,18,21 89:18,24 90:4 143:12 55:17,24 64:22 120:16 substitution 65:1,5,7,10,18 stopping 88:3 83:12 106:24 69:23 121:16 stops 81:12 106:25 121:17 **straddled** 134:10 **success** 76:15 **switched** 55:11 straddles 123:3 65:19 85:5 successfully 123:7,14 93:7 100:25 102:12 124:10,22 **suffer** 86:22 switching 70:25 128:3 sufficient 35:17 81:4 83:21,22 straightforward 83:16 95:18 83:25 84:9,10 44:21 109:23 84:11,16,18,25 strategies 10:3 suggested 19:18 85:4 103:8 106:18 10:7 23:16 **sworn** 4:5 144:10 102:9 116:24 suggesting synchronization 117:3,7 126:14 57:13,14 58:6 106:18 127:16 **suitable** 117:20 65:10,16,16,19 118:1 121:22 **strategy** 101:10 118:2 121:15 103:12 117:14 122:10,20 122:1,11 119:15 121:13 summarize 11:20 synchronize 132:2 122:20 126:21 54:9 synchronized 130:14,15 summarized 117:3 131:25 117:9,11,14





313-567-8100

JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.61 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 25

	37.4 57.4 69.1	112.25 113.7	110.7 116.18
	89:7.7 102:11	113:13.15	122:21 $143:20$
TABLE 3:1 $+ - k_0 = 23 \cdot 10 = 20 \cdot 10$	112:21	114:3,13,15,16	143:21
30.18 36.7 8	tasks 43:9	117:21 118:2	theme 38:12,14
76.23 98.5	taught 6:25 68:9	120:13 121:14	38:15
99.8 20 102.5	68:23 117:7,20	122:10,12	themes 38:7
$103 \cdot 22 \ 105 \cdot 11$	117:25 118:3	127:25	theoretical
107.2 108.22	121:22 122:1	Teraoka's 110:5	10:12
109.19.21	122:11	111:16,19	theoretically
110.7 137.1	teach 47:2	115:7 118:4	109:23 131:13
taken 1:20 36:10	teaching 9:12	122:2	thing 30:5 46:21
76:25 110:8	46:18 72:21	Teraoka/Burrows	62:22 70:4
137:4 144:8.16	teachings 108:6	121:18	95:24
takes 30:20 79:8	111:15	term 28:7 60:11	things 5:4,4
131:20.24	team 20:6 29:4	60:12,22 79:12	8:12,17 11:22
talk 17:3 24:17	30:8 31:12	79:19 131:8	15:23,25 16:2
27:25 32:5.19	tease 99:23	terminology	16:7,12,14
32:21 36:4	tech 48:12	130:13	18:22 23:14
56:23 63:18	technical 32:5	terms 59:22,23	26:14 38:3,4
64:22 65:6	95:14 143:4	60:9 74:4,8	46:21 50:6,13
68:13 77:5	technically 64:9	93:24 99:18	58:8 68:4 70:1
83:18 93:23	technologies	102:12 104:25	74:13 76:15
94:20 96:23	97:12 130:24	132:9	89:6 96:23
99:24 112:1	technology 10:24	terrain 45:23	97:2 106:11
117:8 122:24	13:10 76:7	127:4	111:25 116:8
141:15,16	93:6 96:20	terrains 127:5	131:25 135:2
talked 46:15	106:13 132:18	test 13:7 111:21	140:7 141:2
57:1 58:21	tell 58:7 73:12	114:22,25	10.10 15.4
67:20,22 79:15	84:2 135:3	115:8,11,18,21	10:19 15:4
79:18 88:15	+011ing 25.11	110:3,4,0	17.10 25 10.1
93:21 103:17		116.9	21.10,23 10.1
103:18 114:9	tends 126.23	testified 1.6	23.13 13 21.4
140:5 143:6	Teraoka 6:25	120.8	23.13,13 24.4
talking 23:15	68.9 13 23	testify 144.10	27.22 28.10
24:10 31:22	69.1.18.21.24	testimony 7:20	$29 \cdot 1.17 31 \cdot 2$
34:1,13 41:12	70.18 71.13	8.3 38.8 40.10	32.6 33.14
41:15 46:19	77:5.22 78:24	44:18 74:23	38:18 39:24
52:8 65:15,25	79:7 80:21.25	86:14 89:4	42:19 48:20
6/:1 /2:8,9	81:6 82:19	93:11 105:23	53:20 54:11
77.01 70.15	83:2,3,8 87:14	110:17,21	55:3 56:24
//:21 /0:15 01.0 00.12 24	88:5,8,19,22	115:23 129:6	62:22 65:21
01:0 00:12,24	105:15 106:3,6	143:13	66:3,22,24
90.1,2,0,7	106:13,14,19	testing 22:15	67:3,15,20
95.17 105.9	106:22 107:6,9	41:20,23,24	68:16 70:9
$106.14 \ 114.25$	107:22 108:6	42:5,10 44:12	71:10,19,23
116.11 118.22	108:11,12,17	92:16 99:9,13	76:23 81:9
120:9 130.3.15	109:6,22 110:1	tests 116:9	82:13 83:2,3
130:15 132:9	110:14,19	thank 41:2 44:9	83:19 87:5,7
talks 21:15 36:4	111:5,8,14	52:19 62:21	89:1,5 90:19
	112:5,8,10,18	64:16 90:12	91:14 98:2
	1	1	



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.62 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 26

100:21 101:13	<pre>topics 51:10</pre>	transcript	45:11 87:15
102:16,17,21	topography 39:10	144:15	101:2 115:16
102:21 103:9	torque 48:6	transcription	115:19
103:24 106:23	70:23 78:13,20	144:14	trying 18:3
107:8,19,25	78:20 80:12	transfer 21:16	19:14 20:10
108:1,10,23	88:14,17,19,20	40:1,3 78:20	23:17 28:6
109:2 111:3	88:22 94:18,20	78:20 80:12	40:20 42:18
112:4,17	94:24 95:1,8,9	transferred	43:3 45:17,19
118:25 119:13	95:13,17,20,22	54:16	46:10 58:23
119:19 123:24	95:22,25 96:2	transient 22:16	64:8 70:3,5
124:1,5,9	96:2,3,5,6,7	23:4,18	71:16 80:7
127:9 130:10	96:14 97:1,3	transition	83:1 86:24
130:18 131:6	97:10,13,14,19	116:25 126:15	87:9,14 92:5
135:20 138:20	97:20,21,23	126:23	99:7,23 100:14
138:22 141:2	98:1,6,8,9,13	translated 52:25	100:22 105:14
thinking16:12	98:17,17,21,24	translation 53:7	111:23,24
third13:6 84:25	104:9,10	53:9 54:8	112:17,23
117:14 121:4	112:15,23	transmission	113:2,9,15
thought 72:4	118:15	22:11 25:6	114:3,23 115:9
78:11 120:25	torque-proof	64:23 65:11	115:20,20,25
three 116:24	73:17	86:17,21	119:5 121:2,10
117:3,6,19,25	total 68:5	transmissions	125:11 127:22
121:21	tough 27:4	21:18 24:22	132:2,10
time 4:16 8:2	Town 1:20 2:12	58:3	turn 8:20 15:16
14:9 16:10	traction 48:6.9	transmits 118:15	22:2 30:22
22:7 30:10,18	48:10,15 55:14	transportation	33:5 34:5
30:25 33:24	TRADEMARK 1:1	9:18 12:17	36:12 44:9
34:13 35:5	tradeoff 94:15	13:11 17:16,23	47:9 53:21
47:18 51:11	tradeoffs 25:1	18:5 20:1 27:8	57:9 58:10
54:4 58:9,9	37:2,5,8 94:17	transverse 59:15	77:7,19 82:17
64:6 81:20	96:17,18,19,25	61:21 62:3,15	83:13 99:2
112:23 113:12	132:12	64:10,14	117:17 118:10
113:12 116:22	traditional 25:1	125:13,21	122:24 137:7
121:4 127:15	95:24 97:17	126:2 133:15	turning 69:10
128:25 131:19	train 13:4 26:1	134:11 136:2	Twinster 75:15
131:25 144:9	26:6,10 30:11	transversely	75:24,25 76:3
times 4:14 29:24	36:24 38:9,24	134:5,6	93:8,13,17
30:4	39:4,23 54:12	travel 45:22	94:5,18,21,23
timing 127:20	54:16,21 55:1	55:1 71:5	95:6 96:13
title 20:4 86:16	55:8,9 59:9	traveling 39:18	97:9 98:15
86:17	63:8 64:25	trial 1:4 5:12	116:11 137:11
titles 17:4 today 4:10 15:2 23:24 43:20 54:6 130:6 143:15 today's 4:23	65:2,3,4,9 66:6 69:11,12 73:14,20 74:4 74:25 82:19 96:21 106:16 109:20 113:7	<pre>trick 58:23 tries 131:17 trouble 16:21 53:14 true 6:17 76:8 122:19 131:10</pre>	<pre>two 7:23 17:4,8 22:2,17 24:24 46:11,17 62:13 62:18,24 63:5 63:7,16,19,23 64:1,12 74:19</pre>
TODD 2:3	114:5 123:20	144:14	75:3,3 80:4
tolerated 55:2	trained 45:1	truth 144:11,11	86:19 91:12
top 49:18 78:3	trains 61:11	try 12:21 18:7,9	100:22 107:21
84:19 140:22	90:7	22:7 28:23	109:6 110:3



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.63 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 27

111:3 112:21	107:12 108:4	use 12:22 18:18	vehicle 13:5
122:5 126:16	111:7,21 112:7	19:1,5 35:12	18:18,21 19:17
131:19	113:3 114:22	39:9 45:1	20:7,9,17,19
two-clutch 93:2	115:2,8,20,25	46:25 51:4	20:19,20,25
type 24:21 55:23	124:12 125:1	77:6 92:18	21:19,21 22:11
58:5,6 66:1,11	125:11,12	96:20 101:16	23:2,19 25:5
79:22 83:7	127:4 128:13	101:22 102:9	25:24 27:10
88:10,20 93:9	129:17,25	103:7 127:1	29:5 30:11
96:20 102:24	133:25 135:12	130:8,9 131:12	34:17 37:7
106:22 112:15	135:23 141:23	132:15	39:8,8,14 40:2
114:3 129:18	understanding	useful 90:9	40:17,21,23
129:20 132:17	28:5 30:19	useless 85:8	41:17,19 43:10
134:19	31:24 32:1	uses 48:7 60:16	45:18,18,20,21
types 32:6 87:10	45:21 46:25	79:12 97:9	45:24 46:5
123:19 136:19	47:14 48:25	123:3,7,14	47:15 48:18,19
typically 48:7	53:14 57:24	124:10,22	49:3 54:12
130:19	60:11,18,20,21	128:3 131:8	55:12,14 67:24
typo 17:7	60:23 61:9	134:19	73:21 80:22
typos 14:23,25	76:12 82:5,9	usual 4:22 24:25	81:1 95:23
	92:3 97:11	usually 34:15	96:7,12,21
U	102:14 125:20	utility 130:7	97:24,25 99:1
U.S 1:13 11:12	140:4,8,20	131:4 132:5	100:13,16,25
53:10	141:7,20 142:5	135:20	124:23 127:13
Uh-huh 65:8	142:15	utilize 105:10	127:15,21
105:20 117:23	understood 34:12	106:12 107:18	128:1,13,14
119:7	34:21 35:4,8	utilizing /4:5	129:1,2,3,15
unaware 138:3	35:13 64:7,13	121:12	130:10,12,16
uncoupled 54:20	66:5 /2:21,23	V	131:18,18,22
54:22 /U:21	55.21		134.6 22 125.1
uncovered 134:10	JJ:21		125.2 6 0 12
6.24 12.15	62.12 63.10 23		136.2 6 10
16.9 17 19.4 6	61.11 69.8 9	variety 35.19	137.12 21 22
22.8 26.3 6 8	69.17 70.7 16	48.15	137.23 138.24
27.4 30.23	75.4 94.2	various 47:17	vehicle's 45.8
31.11 32.1.16	100.1 112.21	57.16.22	127.18
38:14 40:4	UNITED 1 : 1	127:12 130:3	vehicle-to-grid
41:8,11 42:15	units 61:15,17	vector 112:23	17:11
43:3 44:20	63:25 74:25	vectoring 94:18	vehicles 11:10
47:1 50:25	75:8 76:6	94:21,24 95:1	17:14,19,20,21
58:23 59:2	University 11:7	95:8,9,13,17	18:12,13,13,19
60:25 61:25	unnecessary	95:21,25 96:2	19:13 20:5,10
63:5 67:8	134:1	96:3,6,7,14	20:13,15 23:1
74:11 76:13,17	unneeded 84:11	97:1,3,10,13	24:2,5,7,11,12
80:8 82:1,14	unpredictable	97:15,21,24	24:16,23 25:19
90:16,22,23	18:15	98:1,6,10,14	25:20 39:18
91:18,21,24	unusual 19:15	98:17,21	45:13 47:17
92:6 97:6	updated 8:2,13	104:10,10	74:19 93:5,23
99:17 100:6	8:18	112:15 113:12	97:22 123:1,4
101:23,25	upper 84:6,8	veered 104:13	127:5,7,11,22
105:14,25			128:6,6,7,9,14
	•	•	•



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.64 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 28

129:7 130:7	85:14 86:9	116:13	87:7,23 88:7
131:4,7,9	88:12 91:7,11	well-33:6	89:5,13 90:16
134:10,15,16	92:8 93:3	went 6:14,16	91:18,24 93:12
134:18,19	100:1,3 101:11	127:3	93:19 95:5
135:20 136:5	103:24 104:15	wet 70:20 79:24	96:9 97:6 98:5
136:19 137:15	104:19 105:15	wheel 48:5,6,9	101:18 102:21
139:3	106:3,6,20	69:8,9,13 71:3	104:2,17 105:3
velocity 135:1	107:6,9,18,23	71:5 97:19,20	105:24 107:8
verbatim 28:22	108:7,12,16	wheels 45:6,15	107:25 108:10
version 8:5,13	109:6,22	54:17,24 59:14	108:23 109:18
vertical 80:20	110:14,20	61:17 62:18	110:22 111:21
vibration 85:8	111:11,15	64:24 69:10	113:6,20 114:7
88:3,25 89:7,8	112:1,4,7,10	73:18 75:1	115:2,13
89:17,19	112:21 114:3	85:7 95:23	120:25 121:7
<pre>view 18:5 32:6 55:14,15 76:5 107:5,21 108:7 114:19 viewed 81:18 Virginia 2:6 viscosity 70:23</pre>	114:14,15,17	96:5 98:25	121:25 123:10
	Watanabe's 85:19	124:24,25	123:17 124:1
	91:8 103:22	125:3,4 136:3	124:14 125:6
	110:5	136:4,7,8,11	125:15,23
	way 9:24 12:23	136:12	126:6 128:11
	15:13 18:10,11	wide 48:15	129:5,11,17,22
	20:18 32:11	willing 36:1	130:2 131:6
W2:3 want 7:24 12:12 12:13 27:24 38:18 39:11 46:25 49:16,19 49:22 69:3	73:18 74:5,6 74:13 76:16 86:25 95:10 97:21 98:8,24 104:4 123:4 126:22 ways 10:14,17 15:19 18:10,11	<pre>132:12 wireless 21:7,9 21:20 wise 27:3 wish 51:5 77:6 109:14 124:13 witness 3:2 6:3 7:2 8:9 14:20</pre>	132:8 133:9,18 134:4,14 135:11,23 137:18 138:3,9 139:22 141:7 141:20 142:3 142:14 143:5 144:10,13
77:12 83:16	45:23 47:1,17	26:3,20 29:14	<pre>wondering 115:10 141:1 word 28:19 31:5 36:7 38:14 41:11 92:22 99:17,18 113:4 113:21 127:2</pre>
84:20 91:11	57:16,22 61:21	30:13 31:10,19	
92:7,11,25	64:2 97:14,16	32:16 33:1	
98:12,18 102:5	98:16	36:20 38:11,18	
109:25 111:22	we'll 28:23	40:11,19 41:8	
114:14,15,23	32:19 33:20	42:2,14 43:7	
115:8,15	83:19 116:2	43:17 44:4,19	
119:25 120:4	122:24	46:5,15 49:11	139:19,25
134:24	we're 34:13	49:19 50:4,22	140:10
wanted 54:9	42:11 59:22	50:25 53:4	words 20:16
65:24 108:11	62:10 92:5	56:7,16,22	31:21 62:16
wanting 130:16	we've 11:11 66:6	57:19 58:14,18	113:21
wants 39:9	wear 85:8 88:25	59:9,21 60:7	work 6:10 10:11
126:18	89:17,19 96:23	61:14,24 62:9	12:9,15,17
Warner 36:3	Wednesday 1:23	63:2 66:3,14	16:24 20:23
wasn't 56:22	4:2	67:7,19 68:12	21:3,12,13,16
72:5 104:8	week 14:15	68:20 70:1,13	21:21 25:14,16
wasted 132:18	132:15	71:16,23 72:13	27:2,21 29:22
wasting 90:10	weight 77:10,16	73:11 74:2,11	30:1 90:9,10
Watanabe 81:14	84:13 93:25	74:24 75:18	92:24 93:1
82:18 83:1,11	94:6,8,12,16	79:2,10 82:1	100:17,19,19
83:20,24 84:1	96:22 116:12	82:13 86:15	103:5 130:20



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.65 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 29

134:18	yield 25:4	146 117:17,22	20th 135:12
worked 5:22,25	7	121:19	21 80:21,25 81:9
12:19 10:3		147 48:13 84:1	81:9,10 118:17 110.6
29:0,21 140:5	0	140 04:24 07:3	119:0 22214 2.6
31.12 61.23 21		88.21 89.6	223142.0
83.8 92.23	1	160 137 • 7	$2357 \cdot 10$ 12
103.23 137.13	1 1 • 17 6 • 18	161 137 • 25	118.15
works 78.10	58.11.16.21	17 57 • 10 - 12	24 7 • 22 137 • 12
103:6	59.6.7.10 63.6	18 30:22 82:4	137:21.21
world 37:13	63:8 64:17.21	133:4 136:1	248-358-4400
wouldn't 12:2	68:17 132:21	19 32:21 33:2	2:15
13:17 42:9	132:23 135:21	130:4	25 8:20 33:5,20
82:16 87:14	1:44 76:25	1900s 44:11,23	33:22 34:3
105:18 109:5	10 23:12 27:17	1905 44:23	79:21 85:7
113:6 114:14	36:8	1940 2:5	27 85:7
138:9	10-minute 110:7	1940s 130:4	
write 139:25	10:30 36:10	1998 16:11 98:12	3
writing 60:3	10:42 36:10		3 62:22,23 63:5
140:6	1000 1:20 2:12	2	63:13 73:7
written 15:13,15	1001 51:5	2 49:7,15 50:2,5	74:18
21:11 38:19	1003 81:14	58:11,16,20	3:20 110:8
44:21,23 50:13	1004 116:17	59:7,9 61:20	3:33110:8
53:11,18 140:8	118:17	62:3,23 63:11	31 1:23 4:2 77:7
140:9		63:13,18 /1:4	32 36:12,14,15
120.12	1006 51:23	/3://4:18 2 / 70.25 91.4	36:16 44:9 33 45.4
130:13	120.10	2-4 /U:25 01:4 02:22 04:0 10	39 47.0 24
60.18 139.19	106 99.2 /	8/.11 16 18 25	3~d 20.1
140.3	108 105 • 15 19 24	85.1 86.3 6	51020.1
110.0	11 21 • 24 27 • 14	102.24 103.8	4
X	119:3.4.17.18	110:5	43:3 6:18 25:24
X 78:15 80:8	132:22 133:3	2-clutch 48:22	52:8,8,14,15
	114 110:11 111:4	2-wheel 25:24	52:19 57:9,11
Y	115 110:11,19	32:13 33:25	64:21,21 65:1
yeah19:25 23:22	113:1	55:10 80:22	68:17 84:5,7
25:12 26:3	12 135:25	81:1,3,12	4-22-2022 144:24
63:8 68:1	12:30 76:23,25	83:21 85:5	4-wheel 15:20
110:22 124:14	125 27:17	88:4 116:25	21:17 24:2,4,7
133:2	126 122:24	128:7 139:7	24:12,15 25:20
year 4:18 6:7	127 117:2,4,5,9	2/4 83:25	28:16,25 29:5
137:16,23	128 3:10 117:11	2005 138:18	32:12 33:25
years 7:21,23	118:21 119:4	2006 24:8,11	34:2,5,14,17
16:8 23:12	119:14,23	2008 32:22	35:5 36:4,5
29:23 3U:19	120:0,9	2014 /:ZZ	00:1,1 09:1 70.24 02.21
44:10,10	120117.2 1/	20101:20 4:2 6.0 00.10	/U:24 03:21 116.25 122.2
14.15 51.12 16	134 48·12	2017 13·23	126.15 19 22
51·18 81·22	140 136·24 25	2033 7 • 18	126.22,25
116.23	144 1 • 17	2037 48:13	127.14,17,23
110.20	 - + + + /		±= / • ± 1 / ± / / 2 J



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.66 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046

Page 30

127:25 128:8 130:17 131:20 132:2,14 4:41 137:4 4:53 137:4 40 118:16 43 22:13,24 40 10:25 16:4,9 16:16,20,22 17:2 26:1,8,14 26:17 28:5 32:7 48:23 51:4 53:7,11 53:19,21 54:10 55:7 56:2 59:23 60:16 67:13,16,21 68:5,8,22 69:20 75:6,14 76:2,7,10,16 76:19 91:3 93:3 98:3,22 101:15,21 102:8,18 104:25 139:12 440's 105:4 48075 2:14 4WD 33:7	53:25 64:16,17 64:18,20 65:6 65:21,25 66:12 73:7,15 119:18 121:11,14 133:15,19 134:11 65 79:22 67 79:22 69 79:23 7 7 21:3 27:16 50:19 72:25 73:1,8,9,14 81:4 94:19 118:17 119:3,3 119:6,17,18,18 7.227:19 70 21:25 27:16 703-412-6492 2:7 71 79:23 81:5 75 80:23 81:11 77 77:19,24 8 8 118:18,24 119:3,3,17,17
5 5 6:19 15:16,17 52:8,8 53:24 64:20,25 65:9 65:14,21 68:17 118:18 119:18 5:09 143:23 50 7:14,15 79:21 500 7:14 501 71:2 507 71:1 52 118:11 521 70:21 531 71:3 533 71:1 54 22:9 24:17 6 6 17:3,4 19:19 32:21 53:22,22	8,215,440 1:13 8,227:21 28:2 85 83:13,20 84:15 85:13,18 87:2,19 89 85:6 9 9 27:17 53:21,22 53:24 9:09 1:22 4:3 90s 16:11 91 85:6



JTEKT Corporation Ex. 1012, pg.67 JTEKT v. GKN IPR2016-00046